RE
RE
Issue

Metropolitan Borough of Bermondsey

Public Libraries and Museum

CENTRAL LIBRARY

Spa Road, S.E.16

LENDING LIBRARY

Available to all persons (over 14 years of age) resident, rated, or employed in the Metropolitan Borough of Bermondsey.

HOURS

Open from 9 a.m. to 8 p.m. daily.

Closed on Sundays and Public Holidays.

GREENWICH LIBRARIES
3 8028 00915287 4

SOUTH AFRICA v. ENGLAND & AUSTRALIA

TEST CRICKET

1888 - 1924

Compiled by
WILLIAM H. COLEMAN

With a Foreword by Charles Edmund de Trafford, Captain of Leicestershire County XI, 1890-1906

PUBLIC
BERMONDSEY
LIBRARIES

LONDON
OLD ROYALTY BOOK PUBLISHERS
JOHN STREET, ADELPHI

H
757
24607

796.35809

MADE AND PRINTED IN ENGLAND

PRINTED BY THE STANHOPE PRESS LTD., ROCHESTER

Dedication

TO
THE MEMORY OF

COLIN BLYTHE
MAJOR WILLIAM BOOTH
ALBERT B. COTTER
KENNETH LOTHERINGTON HUTCHINGS
LEONARD JAMES MOON
REGINALD O. SCHWARZ
GORDON C. WHITE

AND OTHER CRICKETERS
WHO LAID DOWN THEIR LIVES
IN A GREATER
GAME

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/southafricavengl0000will

FOREWORD

I AM pleased to accede to the request of the Publisher for a few lines to preface "SOUTH AFRICA v. ENGLAND AND AUSTRALIA TEST CRICKET." The proofs appear to provide very clear and, I hope, very accurate records of these matches, and I am wholeheartedly in favour of their publication. To my mind it is a very satisfactory sign of the times to find such a large section of the Public, both men and women, taking an intelligent interest in cricket, with which pastime I have been closely associated since 1880, when I was selected to play in the First XI at Beaumont College, followed in 1888 by election to play for my County.

On looking through the following pages I came across the names of many old friends with whom I have spent happy hours both on and off the field, and I am glad to recommend the work to those who like myself cannot be too often reminded of such pleasant memories.

To the Author I render my congratulations on his zeal in compiling these records. To my friend the Publisher I offer my best wishes for the success of the book, which serves as a companion to his earlier publication, " TEST CRICKET ENGLAND v. AUSTRALIA," a volume which has often served me as a really useful book of reference.

In conclusion let me avail myself of this opportunity of asking the legion of cricket lovers to refrain from advocating any of the drastic changes in the game about which we have recently heard so much. Although I am in favour of a regulation limiting the weight of the roller, I feel confident that in due course the trial of Bat versus Ball will become more equalised, as in former days.

(Signed) CHAS. EDMUND DE TRAFFORD

Theddingworth,
October, 1926

PREFACE

For many years I have been interested in International Cricket and for some time I have amused myself by collecting from various sources the scores of all Test Matches and compiling various statistics.

The publication of Mr. Sparks' valuable book on Anglo-Australian Test Cricket 1877-1925 brought to my notice that there existed no work of reference dealing with South African matches. I set to work at once to compile a companion on those excellent lines, and this small volume is the result.

There are those who have little use for statistics and similar compilations, and yet again there are many like myself who, when the winter puts an end to the war of leather and willow, draw forth a treasured hoard of score-cards and live over again the incidents of which the scores are but the bare authentic records. Once again we see the dashing Hutchings or the elegant Spooner, or call back to mind Sidney Barnes taking wickets as if there were no batsman, or the guile of Colin Blythe compelling his opponents to get themselves out. For such as these this book has been written, and if it stirs their minds to memories of that thrilling finish on the Wanderers' Ground in January 1906, or to that other, seventeen years later at Cape Town, it will have fulfilled its purpose.

My thanks are due to the Publishers for their unfailing courtesy, to Mr. C. Edmund de Trafford for a Foreword, and to Mr. W. H. Sparks for correcting errors in the manuscript; also to the compilers of various handbooks on the game, too numerous to mention, from which the facts have been drawn and my information verified.

W. H. C.

Bristol, 1926

CONTENTS

PART I

ENGLAND v. SOUTH AFRICA

Complete Scores of all Matches, including Averages for each Series and Introductory Remarks 11–75
Complete English Batting Averages 76–77
Complete South African Batting Averages 78–79
Complete English Bowling Averages 80
Complete South African Bowling Averages 81
Statistics 82
List of Centuries 83
Items of Interest 85
Index to Players 123–125

PART II

AUSTRALIA v. SOUTH AFRICA

Complete Scores of all Matches, including Averages for each Series and Introductory Remarks 91–113
Complete Australian Batting Averages 114
Complete South African Batting Averages 115
Complete Australian Bowling Averages 116
Complete South African Bowling Averages 116
Statistics 117
List of Centuries 118
Items of Interest 120
Index to Players 126–128

SOUTH AFRICA v. ENGLAND

PART I

THE ENGLISH TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA OF 1888-89

CAPTAIN—C. A. SMITH

2 MATCHES

England won both games

England won both matches played during this tour very easily. In the first match the bowling of C. A. Smith was too much for the South Africans, ably supported by J. Briggs. Between them they took 13 wickets.

The second match was an even more striking triumph, Abel obtaining 120, and Briggs taking 15 wickets for 28 runs—7 for 17 and 8 for 11.

Of the South Africans, W. H. Ashley did best with the ball—7 wickets for 95 runs—and A. B. Tancred averaged 29.00 runs for 4 innings.

For England R. Abel and J. Briggs stood out, the former scoring 189 runs with an average of 94.50, and the latter taking 21 wickets for 4.80 runs apiece.

1 AT PORT ELIZABETH, MARCH 12TH AND 13TH, 1889

England won by 8 wickets

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. A. R. Innes	b. Briggs	0	b. Smith	13
Mr. A. B. Tancred	b. Smith	29	c. and b. Briggs	29
Mr. P. Hutchinson	b. Briggs	0	b. Smith	11
Mr. C. H. Vintcent	c. Abel b. Briggs	3	c and b. Ulyett	4
Mr. A. E. Ochse	c. Abel b. Briggs	4	l.b.w., b. Fothergill	8
Mr. W. H. Milton	c. Abel b. Fothergill	1	c. Bowden b. Briggs	19
Mr. O. R. Dunell	not out	26	c. and b. Ulyett	11
Lieut. Stewart	l.b.w., b. Smith	4	c. Ulyett b. Fothergill	9
Mr. F. Smith	b. Smith	7	b. Fothergill	12
Mr. C. E. Finlason	b. Smith	0	b. Fothergill	6
Mr. G. A. Kempis	c. Hearne b. Smith	0	not out	0
	Extras	10	Extras	7
	Total	84	Total	129

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Briggs	37	21	39	4	27	14	34	2
Fothergill	24	15	16	1	18.1	11	19	4
Smith	13.2	6	19	5	25	10	42	2
Ulyett	1	1	0	0	20	9	27	2

ENGLAND

R. Abel	c. Milton b. Innes	46	not out	22
G. Ulyett	b. Kempis	4	b. Vintcent	23
M. Read	c. Dunell b. Kempis	1	b. Kempis	3
F. Hearne	c. Stewart b. Innes	27		
H. Wood	c. Hutchinson b. Innes	3		
Mr. M. P. Bowden	run out	0		
J. Briggs	c. Smith b. Innes	0		
Mr. C. A. Smith	c. Stewart b. Kempis	3		
Mr. B. A. F. Grieve	not out	14	not out	7
Hon. C. J. Coventry	c. Smith b. Innes	12		
A. J. Fothergill	c. Tancred b. Milton	32		
	Extras	6	Extras	12
	Total	148	Total (2 wickets)	67

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Kempis	31	14	53	3	44	3	23	1
Finlason	3.1	0	7	0	–	–	–	–
Vintcent	15	4	34	0	33	2	21	1
Milton	2.2	1	5	1	–	–	–	–
Innes	18	5	43	5	8	0	11	0

2 AT CAPE TOWN, MARCH 25TH and 26TH, 1889

England won by an innings and 202 runs

ENGLAND

	1st Innings	2nd Innings
R. Abel	b. Ashley 120	
G. Ulyett	b. Ashley 22	
J. Briggs	b. Vintcent 6	
M. Read	c. Hutchinson b. Ashley 12	
F. Hearne	b. Vintcent 20	
H. Wood	c. Innes b. Vintcent 59	
Mr. M. P. Bowden	c. Hutchinson b. Ashley 25	
Mr. B. A. F. Grieve	c. Tancred b. Ashley 14	
Mr. E. J. M'Master	c. Innes b. Ashley 0	
Hon. C. J. Coventry	not out 1	
A. J. Fothergill	b. Ashley 1	
	Extras 12	
	Total 292	

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Theunissen	20	5	51	0
Innes	12	3	30	0
Ashley	43.1	18	95	7
Vintcent	42	8	88	3
Milton	6	2	16	0

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. A. B. Tancred	not out 26	b. Briggs	3
Mr. A. R. Innes	l.b.w., b. Fothergill 1	run out	0
Mr. A. E. Ochse	run out 1	b. Briggs	3
Mr. P. Hutchinson	b. Briggs 3	b. Briggs	0
Mr. O. R. Dunell	b. Briggs 0	b. Fothergill	5
Mr. W. H. Milton	b. Briggs 7	b. Briggs	4
Mr. W. H. Richards	c. Abel b. Fothergill 0	b. Briggs	4
Mr. C. H. Vintcent	b. Briggs 4	b. Briggs	9
Mr. F. Smith	b. Briggs 0	b. Briggs	11
Mr. N. Theunissen	l.b.w., b. Briggs 0	not out	2
Mr. W. H. Ashley	b. Briggs 1	b. Briggs	0
	Extras 4	Extras	2
	Total 47	Total	43

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Fothergill	24	12	26	2	14	4	30	1
Briggs	19.1	11	17	7	14.2	5	11	8
Ulyett	4	4	0	0	–	–	–	–

Fothergill bowled two no-balls.

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR 1888-9 TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA

ENGLISH BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
J. Briggs	97.3	51	101	21	4.80
C. A. Smith	38.2	16	61	7	8.71
A. J. Fothergill	80.1	42	91	8	11.37
G. Ulyett	25	14	27	2	13.50

ENGLISH BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
R. Abel	3	189	120	1	94.50
B. A. F. Grieve	3	35	14	2	35.00
H. Wood	2	62	59	0	31.00
F. Hearne	2	47	27	0	23.50
A. J. Fothergill	2	33	32	0	16.50
G. Ulyett	3	48	22	0	16.00
Hon. C. J. Coventry ..	2	13	12	1	13.00
M. P. Bowden	2	25	25	0	12.50
M. Read	3	16	12	0	5.33
J. Briggs	2	6	6	0	3.00
C. A. Smith	1	3	3	0	3.00
E. J. McMaster	1	0	0	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
W. H. Ashley	43.1	18	95	7	13.57
A. R. Innes	38	8	84	5	16.80
G. A. Kempis	75	17	76	4	19.00
W. H. Milton	8.2	3	21	1	21.00
C. H. Vintcent	90	14	143	4	35.75
N. Theunissen	20	5	51	0	——
C. E. Finlason	3.1	0	7	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
A. B. Tancred	4	87	29	1	29.00
O. R. Dunell	4	42	26*	1	14.00
W. H. Milton	4	31	19	0	7.75
F. Smith	4	30	12	0	7.50
Lieut. Stewart	2	13	9	0	6.50
C. H. Vintcent	4	20	9	0	5.00
A. E. Ochse	4	16	8	0	4.00
A. R. Innes	4	14	13	0	3.50
P. Hutchinson	4	14	11	0	3.50
C. E. Finlason	2	6	6	0	3.00
W. H. Richards	2	4	4	0	2.00
N. Theunissen	2	2	2*	1	2.00
W. H. Ashley	2	1	1	0	.50
G. A. Kempis	2	0	0*	1	——

THE ENGLISH TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA OF 1891-92

Captain—W. W. READ

England won the only match played

England won the only match played during this tour. Owing to the weakness of the South African eleven, England gained an overwhelming win by an innings and 189 runs. H. Wood scored 134 not out, and with J. T. Hearne added 71 for the ninth wicket, a record during this series of matches.

J. J. Ferris took 13 wickets for 91 runs—6 for 54 and 7 for 37—bowling unchanged throughout the match, and with Martin through South Africa's second innings. The top scorer for South Africa was F. Hearne (24 and 23). Their bowling was severely punished.

3 AT CAPE TOWN, MARCH 19TH, 21ST AND 22ND, 1892

England won by an innings and 189 runs

ENGLAND

		1st Innings	2nd Innings
W. Chatterton	c. Du Toit b. Mills	48	
A. Hearne	l.b.w., b. Parkin	9	
Mr. W. L. Murdoch	c. and b. Parkin	12	
G. G. Hearne	c. Milton b. Parkin	0	
V. Barton	c. Vintcent b. Mills	23	
Mr. W. W. Read	b. Du Toit	40	
A. D. Pougher	b. F. Hearne	17	
H. Wood	not out	134	
Mr. J. J. Ferris	run out	16	
J. T. Hearne	c. Fichardt b. Milton	40	
F. Martin	c. Mills b. F. Hearne	13	
	Extras	17	
	Total	369	

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Vintcent	24	8	50	0
Parkin	26	4	82	3
Mills	28	7	83	2
Hearne (F)	12.2	0	40	2
Du Toit	17	5	47	1
Milton	9	2	27	1
Cripps	3	0	23	0

SOUTH AFRICA

		1st Innings	2nd Innings
Mr. T. Routledge	b. Ferris	5	c. Pougher b. Ferris 1
Mr. F. Hearne	b. Pougher	24	b. Ferris 23
Mr. C. Fichardt	c. and b. Pougher	0	run out 10
Mr. C. Mills	b. Ferris	4	b. Ferris 21
Mr. E. A. Halliwell	c. J. T. Hearne b. Ferris	8	b. Ferris 0
Mr. C. Wimble	c. Wood b. Pougher	0	st. Murdoch b. Martin 0
Mr. G. Cripps	b. J. T. Hearne	18	b. Ferris 3
Mr. W. H. Milton	c. Martin b. Ferris	21	c. A. Hearne b. Ferris 16
Mr. C. H. Vintcent	l.b.w., b. Ferris	6	b. Ferris 0
Mr. D. Parkin	b. Ferris	6	c. and b. Martin 0
Mr. J. F. Du Toit	not out	0	not out 2
	Extras	7	Extras 0
	Total	99	Total 76

	1st Innings O.	M	R.	W.	2nd Innings O.	M.	R.	W.
Ferris	29.2	11	54	6	25	16	37	7
Pougher	21	8	26	3	–	–	–	–
Hearne (J. T.)	8	2	12	1	–	–	–	–
Martin	–	–	–	–	24.3	9	39	2

THE ENGLISH TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA OF 1895-96

Captain—LORD HAWKE

3 MATCHES

England won all 3 games

England won each of the three games played during this tour very easily, the first by 288 runs and the other two by an innings.

In the first match England owed their victory to the bowling of Lohmann, whose analysis in the second innings was extraordinary. He took in all 15 wickets for 45 runs (7 for 38 and 8 for 7). South Africa were dismissed for 30 runs, the lowest total in these matches. In the second match England were successful by an innings and 197 runs, putting up the highest total (482) until 1924. Hayward made 122, and Fry, Hill, Heseltine and Bromley-Davenport batted well. In the first innings Lohmann took 9 wickets for 28 runs. H. R. Bromley-Davenport and C. W. Wright set up an 8th wicket record of 154. England won the last match by an innings and 33 runs, after putting South Africa in. Lohmann took 7 wickets and A. J. L. Hill scored 124, and he, in the second innings, took 4 wickets for 8 runs in 8 overs.

G. A. Lohmann took 35 wickets for England for 5.80 apiece, and A. J. L. Hill scored 251 runs at an average of 62.75. For South Africa J. Middleton took 12 wickets for 15 runs each, and E. A. Halliwell scored 104 runs—average 17.33.

4 AT PORT ELIZABETH, FEBRUARY 13TH, 14TH AND 15TH, 1896

England won by 288 runs

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Sir T. C. O'Brien	c. Gleeson b. Willoughby	17	b. Sinclair	16
G. A. Lohmann	c. Routledge b. Willoughby	0	b. Willoughby	0
T. Hayward	c. Sinclair b. Middleton	30	c. Halliwell b. Willoughby	6
Mr. C. B. Fry	b. Middleton	43	c. Halliwell b. Middleton	15
Mr. A. J. L. Hill	run out	25	b. Middleton	37
Mr. S. M. J. Woods	c. Halliwell b. Hime	7	c. Poore b. Sinclair	53
Mr. H. R. Bromley-Davenport	c. Fichardt b. Middleton	26	c. Poore b. Middleton	7
Lord Hawke	b. Middleton	0	c. Gleeson b. Poore	30
Mr. C. W. Wright	b. Sinclair	19	b. Sinclair	33
Mr. A. M. Miller	not out	4	not out	20
H. Butt	c. Halliwell b. Middleton	1	b. Middleton	0
	Extras	13	Extras	9
	Total	185	Total	226

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W
Sinclair	16	5	34	1	20	2	68	3
Willoughby	22	6	54	2	19	4	68	2
Middleton	25.4	6	64	5	36	12	66	4
Hime	7	3	20	1	4	1	11	0
Poore	–	–	–	–	1.4	0	4	1

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. T. Routledge	b. Davenport	22	b. Lohmann 2
Mr. F. Hearne	c. O'Brien b. Davenport	23	b. Lohmann 5
Lieut. R. M. Poore	b. Lohmann	11	c. O'Brien b. Lohmann 10
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	b. Lohmann	4	b. Lohmann 0
Mr. C. Hime	l.b.w., b. Lohmann	0	b. Hayward 8
Mr. E. A. Halliwell	b. Lohmann	13	c. Hayward b. Lohmann 3
Mr. C. Fichardt	l.b.w., b. Lohmann	4	l.b.w., b. Davenport 1
Mr. R. H. Gleeson	c. Lohmann b. Hayward	3	not out 1
Mr. F. J. Cook	b. Lohmann	7	b. Lohmann 0
Mr. J. Middleton	not out	4	b. Lohmann 0
Mr. J. Willoughby	b. Lohmann	0	c. Hayward b. Lohmann 0
	Extras	2	Extras 0
	Total	93	Total 30

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Lohmann	15.4	6	38	7	9.4	5	7	8
Bromley-Davenport	12	2	46	2	7	1	23	1
Hayward	3	1	7	1	2	2	0	1

5 AT JOHANNESBURG, MARCH 2ND, 3RD AND 4TH, 1896

England won by an innings and 197 runs

ENGLAND

	1st Innings	2nd Innings
Sir T. C. O'Brien	b. Rowe 0	
G. A. Lohmann	c. Hearne b. Sinclair 2	
T. Hayward	c. Smith b. Rowe 122	
Mr. C. B. Fry	c. and b. Rowe 64	
Mr. A. J. L. Hill	b. Sinclair 65	
Mr. S. M. J. Woods	c. Rowe b. Sinclair 32	
Lord Hawke	l.b.w., b. Sinclair 4	
Mr. C. W. Wright	b. Frank 71	
Mr. H. R. Bromley-Davenport	c. Johnson b. Rowe 84	
Mr. C. Heseltine	l.b.w., b. Rowe 0	
H. Butt	not out 8	
	Extras 30	
	Total 482	

	1st Innings O.	M.	R.	W.	2nd Innings O.	M.	R.	W.
Rowe	49	9	115	5				
Sinclair	35	6	118	4				
Frank	11.3	3	52	1				
Llewellyn	14	3	71	0				
Johnson	28	12	57	0				
Shepstone	20	8	39	0				

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings	2nd Innings
Mr. T. Routledge	b. Woods 14	c. sub. b. Heseltine 0
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	c. and b. Lohmann 40	c. sub. b. Woods 29
Lieut. R. M. Poore	b. Lohmann 20	b. Heseltine 10
Mr. F. Hearne	c. Butt b. Lohmann 0	c. Heseltine b. Lohmann 16
Mr. E. A. Halliwell	c. O'Brien b. Lohmann 13	c. Lord Hawke b. Heseltine 41
Mr. C. L. Johnson	b. Lohmann 3	run out 7
Mr. G. H. Shepstone	b. Lohmann 21	c. Fry b. Lohmann 9
Mr. F. Smith	b. Lohmann 4	not out 11
Mr. W. Frank	c. and b. Lohmann 5	c. Hill b. Lohmann 2
Mr C. Llewellyn	c. Heseltine b. Lohmann 24	c. Lohmann b. Heseltine 4
Mr G. A. Rowe	not out 0	b. Heseltine 0
	Extras 7	Extras 5
	Total 151	Total 134

	1st Innings O.	M.	R.	W.	2nd Innings O.	M.	R.	W.
Heseltine	9	0	29	0	16.2	3	38	5
Woods	20	2	74	1	6	1	27	1
Lohmann	14.2	6	28	9	17	4	43	3
Bromley-Davenport	3	0	13	0	–	–	–	
Hayward	–	–	–	–	4	1	21	0

6 AT CAPE TOWN, MARCH 21ST AND 23RD, 1896

England won by an innings and 33 runs

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. T. Routledge	b. Lohmann	24	b. Woods	4
Mr. F. Hearne	c. and b. Lohmann	0	c. Hayward b. Tyler	30
Lieut. Poore	c. Woods b. Lohmann	17	b. Woods	8
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	c. Woods b. Tyler	2	c. Hawke b. Davenport	28
Mr. A. Richards	c. Woods b. Lohmann	6	b. Woods	0
Mr. E. A. Halliwell	c. Heseltine b Tyler	23	b. Hill	11
Mr. A. W. Seccull	c. and b Lohmann	6	not out	17
Mr. G. Glover	not out	18	c. Woods b. Lohmann	3
Mr. J. Middleton	c Hayward b. Tyler	2	c. Hawke b. Hill	6
Mr. J. Willoughby	b. Lohmann	5	st. Butt b. Hill	3
Mr. G. Rowe	b. Lohmann	5	b. Hill	3
	Extras	7	Extras	4
	Total	115	Total	117

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Lohmann	24	9	42	7	23	8	45	1
Heseltine	6	0	17	0	–	–	–	–
Tyler	18	2	49	3	11	3	16	1
Woods	–	–	–	–	13	5	28	3
Bromley-Davenport	–	–	–	–	9	3	16	1
Hill	–	–	–	–	8	4	8	4

ENGLAND

Mr. C. W. Wright	c. Seccull b. Willoughby	2
Mr. A. J. L. Hill	c. Poore b. Middleton	124
T. Hayward	b. Seccull	31
Mr. H. R. Bromley-Davenport	b. Seccull	7
Mr. S. M. J. Woods	b. Rowe	30
Sir T. C. O'Brien	c. sub, b. Glover	2
G. A. Lohmann	b. Willoughby	8
Mr. C. Heseltine	c. Hearne b. Rowe	18
Lord Hawke	not out	12
E. J. Tyler	b. Middleton	0
H. Butt	c. Sinclair b. Middleton	13
	Extras	18
	Total	265

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Willoughby	14	2	37	2
Rowe	32	9	72	2
Seccull	12	2	37	2
Sinclair	7	1	23	0
Middleton	23.4	6	50	3
Glover	13	4	28	1

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR 1895-6 TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA

ENGLISH BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
A. J. L. Hill	8	4	8	4	2.00
G. A. Lohmann	104	38	203	35	5.80
T. Hayward	9	4	28	2	14.00
E. J. Tyler	29	5	65	4	16.25
C. Heseltine	31.2	3	84	5	16.80
H. R. Bromley-Davenport	31	6	98	4	24.50
S. M. J. Woods	39	8	129	5	25.80

ENGLISH BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
A. J. L. Hill	4	251	124	0	62.75
T. Hayward	4	189	122	0	47.25
C. B. Fry	3	122	64	0	40.66
C. W. Wright	4	125	71	0	31.25
H. R. Bromley-Davenport	4	124	84	0	31.00
S. M. J. Woods	4	122	53	0	30.50
Lord Hawke	4	46	30	1	15.33
C. Heseltine	2	18	18	0	9.00
Sir T. C. O Brien	4	35	17	0	8.75
H. Butt	4	22	13	1	7.33
G. A. Lohmann	4	10	8	0	2.50
A. M Miller	2	24	20*	2	——
E. J. Tyler	1	0	0	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
J. Middleton	85.3	24	180	12	15.00
A. W. Seccull	12	2	37	2	18.50
J. Willloughby	55	12	159	6	26.50
G. Rowe	81	18	187	7	26.71
G. Glover	13	4	28	1	28.00
G. Hime	11	4	31	1	31.00
J. H. Sinclair	78	14	243	8	30.37
W. Frank	11.3	3	52	1	52.00
C. L. Johnson	28	12	57	0	——
C. Llewellyn	14	3	71	0	——
G. H. Shepstone	20	8	39	0	——
R. M. Poore	1.4	0	4	1	4.00

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
A. W. Seccull	2	23	17*	1	23.00
G. Glover	2	21	18*	1	21.00
E. A. Halliwell	6	104	41	0	17.33
J. H. Sinclair	6	103	40	0	17.16
F. Smith	2	15	11*	1	15.00
G. H. Shepstone	2	30	21	0	15.00
C. B. Llewellyn	2	28	24	0	14.00
R. M. Poore	6	76	20	0	12.66
F. Hearne	6	74	30	0	12.33
T. Routledge	6	66	24	0	11.00
C. L. Johnson	2	10	7	0	5.00
R. H. Gleeson	2	4	3	1	4.00
G. Hime	2	8	8	0	4.00
J. Middleton	4	12	6	1	4.00
F. J. Cook	2	7	7	0	3.50
W. Frank	2	7	5	0	3.50
A. Richards	2	6	6	0	3.00
G. Rowe	4	8	5	1	2.66
G. Fichardt	2	5	4	0	2.50
J. Willoughby	4	8	5	0	2.00

THE ENGLISH TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA OF 1898-99

Captain—LORD HAWKE

2 MATCHES

England won both games

Both the matches of this tour provided much closer struggles than any of the previous encounters. On each occasion England were behind on the first innings.

In the first match South Africa led by 106 runs when an innings a side had been completed, and England only won by 32 runs, superb bowling by Trott and Cuttwell dismissing South Africa for 99—Trott taking 5 wickets for 49 runs and Cuttell 3 for 17, the latter bowling 24 maidens out of 32 overs. P. F. Warner carried out his bat in the second innings for 132. J. H. Sinclair made 86 in South Africa first innings.

In the second match South Africa needed 246 runs to win and were dismissed for 35 by Haigh and Trott (6 for 11 and 4 for 19 respectively)—the innings occupying 22 overs and 4 balls. J. T. Tyldesley made 112 for England, and J. H. Sinclair 106 for South Africa.

A. E. Trott took 17 wickets for England for 11.64 runs, and J. H. Sinclair 9 for South Africa (average 9.88). P. F. Warner topped the England batting with an average of 69 for 207 runs, and J. H. Sinclair was easily the best South African batsman, averaging 50 for 4 completed innings, his scores being 86.4 and 106.4, his being the first century scored for South Africa.

7 AT JOHANNESBURG, FEBRUARY 14TH, 15TH AND 16TH, 1899

England won by 32 runs

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. F. Mitchell	b. Graham	28	l.b.w., b. Llewellyn	1
Mr. P. F. Warner	c. and b. Llewellyn	21	not out	132
J. T. Tyldesley	run out	17	c. Shepstone b. Middleton	17
Mr. C. E. M. Wilson	b. Middleton	8	b. Middleton	18
W. B. Cuttell	c. Llewellyn b. Graham	19	c. Dower b. Middleton	21
A. E. Trott	run out	0	c. Solomon b. Rowe	6
Mr. F. W. Milligan	c. Graham b. Middleton	11	st. Bissett b. Llewellyn	8
Lord Hawke	c. Bissett b. Llewellyn	0	b. Llewellyn	5
J. H. Board	c. Dower b. Rowe	29	c and b. Middleton	17
Mr. H. R. Bromley-Davenport	c. Graham b. Rowe	4	b. Middleton	0
S. Haigh	not out	2	c. Shepstone b. Rowe	1
	Extras	6	Extras	11
	Total	145	Total	237

	1st Innings O.	M.	R	W.	2nd Innings O.	M.	R.	W.
Middleton	23	9	48	2	26	8	51	5
Rowe	18.2	6	34	2	28	12	40	2
Graham	16	7	22	2	11	2	38	0
Llewellyn	20	6	35	2	36	11	89	3
Shepstone	–	–	–	–	3	1	8	0

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	run out	86	c. Cuttell b. Haigh	4
Mr. V. Tancred	b. Haigh	18	c. Board b. Haigh	7
Mr. H. H. Francis	l.b.w., b. Trott	7	b. Cuttell	29
Mr. R. Dower	b. Trott	0	c. Cuttell b. Trott	9
Mr. M. Bissett	b. Haigh	35	not out	21
Mr. W. R. Solomon	c. Tyldesley b. Haigh	2	b. Cuttell	2
Mr. G. H. Shepstone	b. Cuttell	8	l.b.w., b. Cuttell	0
Mr. G. C. B. Llewellyn	st. Board b. Trott	38	b. Trott	0
Mr. R. Graham	c. Board b. Cuttell	4	c. Tyldesley b. Trott	0
Mr. J. Middleton	c. Mitchell b. Trott	22	c. Davenport b. Trott	14
Mr. G. Rowe	not out	13	b. Trott	0
	Extras	18	Extras	13
	Total	251	Total	99

	1st Innings O.	M.	R	W.	2nd Innings O.	M.	R.	W.
Trott	30.1	13	61	4	33.1	16	49	5
Haigh	30	5	101	3	12	5	20	2
Cuttell	17	5	42	2	32	24	17	3
Milligan	7	0	29	0	–	–	–	–

8 AT CAPE TOWN, APRIL 1ST, 3RD AND 4TH, 1899

England won by 210 runs

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. F. Mitchell ..	c. Rowe b. Middleton	18	l.b.w., b. Rowe	41
Mr. P. F. Warner ..	c. Halliwell b. Sinclair	31	b. Rowe	23
J. T. Tyldesley ..	b. Sinclair	13	c. Shalders b. Kuys ..	112
Mr. C. E. M. Wilson ..	not out	10	b. Powell	6
W. R. Cuttell	b. Sinclair	7	b. Kuys	18
A. E. Trott	c. Powell b. Sinclair ..	1	b. Rowe	16
S. Haigh	c. Halliwell b. Middleton	0	c. Francis b. Sinclair ..	25
Mr. F. W. Milligan ..	b. Sinclair	1	b. Sinclair	38
J. H. Board	b. Sinclair	0	b. Graham	6
Mr. A. G. Archer ..	c. Powell b. Middleton	7	not out	24
Lord Hawke	b. Middleton	1	c. and b. Sinclair ..	3
	Extras	3	Extras	18
	Total	92	Total	330

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Graham	5	0	26	0	16	4	41	1
Rowe	12	4	19	0	41	8	93	3
Middeton	19	9	18	4	28	7	74	0
Sinclair	12	4	26	6	31.2	8	63	3
Kuys	–	–	–	–	12	4	31	2
Powell	–	–	–	–	4	1	10	1

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. W. Shalders ..	b. Haigh	9	l.b.w., b. Haigh ..	8
Mr. H. H. Francis ..	b. Trott	1	c. Haigh b. Trott ..	2
Mr. M. Bissett ..	b. Haigh	15	b. Trott	1
Mr. J. H. Sinclair ..	c. Tyldesley b. Trott	106	c. Milligan b. Haigh ..	4
Mr. B. Powell	c. Haigh b. Trott ..	5	b. Haigh	11
Mr. E. A. Halliwell ..	st. Board b. Haigh ..	0	b. Haigh	1
Mr. F. Kuys	b. Cuttell	26	b. Trott	0
Mr. C. F. Prince ..	run out	5	b. Haigh	1
Mr. R. Graham ..	b. Trott	0	b. Trott	2
Mr. J. Middleton ..	run out	3	not out	0
Mr. G. Rowe	not out	1	c. Mitchell b. Haigh ..	0
	Extras	6	Extras	5
	Total	177	Total	35

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Trott	20.2	5	69	4	11	5	19	4
Haigh	27	4	88	3	11.4	6	11	6
Cuttell	8	3	14	1	–	–	–	–
Milligan	2	2	0	0	–		–	–

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR 1898-9 TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA

ENGLISH BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
A. E. Trott	94.4	39	198	17	11.64
W. R. Cuttell	57	32	73	6	12.16
S. Haigh	80.4	20	220	14	15.71
F. W. Milligan	9	2	29	0	——

ENGLISH BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
P. F. Warner	4	207	132*	1	69.00
J. T. Tyldesley	4	159	112	0	39.75
A. G. Archer	2	31	24*	1	31.00
F. Mitchell	4	88	41	0	22.00
W. R. Cuttell	4	65	21	0	16.25
F. W. Milligan	4	58	38	0	14.50
C E.M. Wilson	4	42	18	1	14.00
J. H. Board	4	52	29	0	13.00
S. Haigh	4	28	25	1	9.33
A. E. Trott	4	23	16	0	5.75
Lord Hawke	4	9	5	0	2.25
H. R. Bromley-Davenport	2	4	4	0	2.00

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
J. H. Sinclair	43.2	12	89	9	9.88
B. Powell	4	1	10	1	10.00
F. Kuys	12	4	31	2	15.50
J. Middleton	96	33	191	11	17.36
G. C. B. Llewellyn ..	56	17	124	5	24.80
G. Rowe	99.2	30	186	7	26.57
R. Graham	48	13	127	3	42.33
G. H. Shepstone	3	1	8	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
J. H. Sinclair	4	200	106	0	50.00
M. Bissett	4	72	35	1	24.00
G. C. B. Llewellyn ..	2	38	38	0	19.00
J. Middleton	4	39	22	1	13.00
F. Kuys	2	26	26	0	13.00
V. Tancred	2	25	18	0	12.50
H. H. Francis	4	39	29	0	9.75
W. Shalders	2	17	9	0	8.50
B. Powell	2	16	11	0	8.00
G. Rowe	4	14	13*	2	7.00
R. Dower	2	9	9	0	4.50
G. H. Shepstone	2	8	8	0	4.00
C. F. Prince	2	6	5	0	3.00
W. R. Solomon	2	4	2	0	2.00
R. Graham	4	6	4	0	1.50
E. A. Halliwell	2	1	1	0	.50

*Denotes not out

THE ENGLISH TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA OF 1905-6.

CAPTAIN—P. F. WARNER

5 MATCHES

England won 1 *and South Africa won* 4.

In 1905-6 South Africa won their first match by a narrow margin, and then proceeded to win three of the four remaining matches by a large margin.

South Africa won the first match by 1 wicket. Nourse and Sherwell hitting off the 45 runs needed when the ninth wicket fell. Crawford played two good innings for England and Lees bowled well. Both G. C. White and A. D. Nourse batted well for South Africa.

South Africa won the second match easily by 9 wickets. F. L. Fane was top-scorer for England with 65 and for South Africa Sinclair made 66. Snooke, Sinclair and Faulkner for South Africa, and Haigh for England, all bowled well.

The third match ended in an overwhelming victory for South Africa, who won by 243 runs after declaring their second innings closed with 5 wickets down. M. Hathorn scored 102 and G. C. White 147 for South Africa, while Fane scored 143 for England. Nourse and White put on 121 runs for the seventh wicket in the second innings—a record. Snooke's bowling in the second innings was the deciding factor, he taking 8 wickets for 70 runs.

In the fourth match at Cape Town, England gained their solitary success by 4 wickets. Blythe's fine bowling —he took 11 wickets and Fane's batting in the second innings gaining the victory. For South Africa White batted well in the second innings.

South Africa gained a third overwhelming win in the last match by an innings and 16 runs. Ten of the South African eleven reached double figures. Snooke and Vogler batting well, the latter adding 94 for the last wicket with P. W. Sherwell—a record.

South Africa played the same eleven in all five matches. For England F. L. Fane scored 342 runs—average 38.00—and W. Lees took 26 wickets for 17.96 runs. G. C. White and A. D. Nourse headed the South African averages with 437 runs (average 54.62) and 289 runs (average 48.16) respectively.

S. J. Snooke was the most successful bowler taking 24 wickets for 15.37 runs each, but Schwarz, Faulkner and Sinclair all bowled well.

9 AT JOHANNESBURG, JANUARY 2ND, 3RD AND 4TH, 1906

South Africa won by one wicket

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. P. F. Warner	c. Snooke b. Schwarz	6	b. Vogler	51
Mr. F. L. Fane	c. Schwarz b. Faulkner	1	b. Snooke	3
D. Denton	c. Faulkner b. Schwarz	0	b. Faulkner	34
Capt. E. G. Wynyard	st. Sherwell b. Schwarz	29	b. Vogler	0
E. G. Hayes	c. and b. Vogler	20	c. Schwarz b. Snooke	3
Mr. J. N. Crawford	c. Nourse b. Sinclair	44	b. Nourse	43
A. E. Relf	b White	8	c. Sherwell b. Faulkner	17
S. Haigh	b. Faulkner	23	l.b.w., b. Nourse	0
J. H. Board	not out	9	l.b.w., b. Faulkner	7
W. Lees	st. Sherwell b. White	11	not out	1
C. Blythe	b. Sinclair	17	b. Faulkner	0
	Extras	16	Extras	31
	Total	184	Total	190

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Schwarz	21	5	72	3	8	1	24	0
Faulkner	22	7	35	2	12.5	5	26	4
Sinclair	11	1	36	2	5	1	25	0
Vogler	3	0	10	1	11	3	24	2
White	5	1	13	2	4	0	15	0
Nourse	1	0	2	0	6	4	7	2
Snooke	–	–	–	–	12	4	38	2

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. L. J. Tancred	c. Board b. Lees	3	c. Warner b. Blythe	10
Mr. W. A. Shalders	c. Haigh b. Blythe	4	run out	38
Mr. M. Hathorn	b. Lees	5	c. Crawford b. Lees	4
Mr. G. C. White	c. Blythe b. Lees	8	b. Relf	81
Mr. S. J. Snooke	c. Board b. Blythe	19	l.b.w. b. Lees	9
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	c. and b. Lees	0	c. Fane b. Lees	5
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	b. Blythe	4	run out	6
Mr. A. D. Nourse	not out	18	not out	93
Mr. A. E. Vogler	b. Crawford	14	b. Hayes	2
Mr. R. O. Schwarz	c. Relf b. Crawford	5	c. and b. Relf	2
Mr. P. W. Sherwell	lb.w., b. Lees	1	not out	22
	Extras	10	Extras	15
	Total	91	Total (9 Wickets)	287

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Lees	23.1	10	34	5	33	10	74	3
Blythe	16	5	33	3	28	12	50	1
Crawford	7	1	14	2	17	4	49	0
Haigh	–	–	–	–	1	0	9	0
Relf	–	–	–	–	21.5	7	47	2
Wynyard	–	–	–	–	3	0	15	0
Hayes	–	–	–	–	9	1	28	1

10 AT JOHANNESBURG, MARCH 6TH, 7TH AND 8TH, 1906

South Africa won by 9 wi kets

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. P. F. Warner ..	c. White b. Snooke ..	2	b. Snooke	0
Mr. J. N. Crawford ..	c. Faulkner b. Schwarz	23	c. Sherwell b. Snooke ..	6
D. Denton	c. and b. Sinclair ..	1	c. Sherwell b. Snooke ..	4
Mr. F. L. Fane ..	c. and b. Faulkner ..	8	b. Sinclair	65
Mr. L. J. Moon ..	l.b.w., b. Sinclair ..	30	c. Sherwell b. Sinclair ..	0
Capt. E. G. Wynyard	b. Vogler	0	c. and b. Vogler.. ..	30
A. E. Relf, ...	c. White b. Faulkner	24	c. White b. Schwarz ..	3
S. Haigh	c. Hathorn b. Faulkner	3	not out	0
J. H. Board	b. Sinclair	0	b. Schwarz	2
W. Lees	not out	25	b. Schwarz	4
C. Blythe	b. Schwarz	12	b. Schwarz	0
	Extras	20	Extras	12
	Total	148	Total	160

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Snooke	7	2	15	1	15	3	40	3
Sinclair	25	11	35	3	22	6	36	2
Faulkner	17	6	38	3	7	0	19	0
Schwarz	5.2	0	16	2	14.5	3	30	4
Vogler	9	3	18	1	6	2	7	1
Nourse	3	1	6	0	6	1	16	0

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. L. J. Tancred ..	b. Crawford	28	not out 18
Mr. W. A. Shalders ..	b. Crawford	37	c. Board b. Lees .. 0
Mr. G. C. White ..	b. Relf..	21	not out 9
Mr. A. D. Nourse ..	c. Denton b. Haigh ..	21	
Mr. M. Hathorn ..	run out	17	
Mr. G. A. Faulkner ..	c. Denton b. Lees ..	17	
Mr. J. H. Sinclair ..	st. Board b. Blythe ..	66	
Mr. S. J. Snooke ..	b. Haigh	24	
Mr. R. O. Schwarz ..	b. Haigh	2	
Mr. P. W. Sherwell ..	not out	20	
Mr. A. E. Vogler ..	b. Haigh	6	
	Extras	18	Extras 6
	Total	277	Total (1 wicket).. 33

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R	W.
Lees	26	13	47	1	4	0	16	1
Blythe	25	6	66	1	4.5	3	7	0
Haigh	19.2	4	64	4	–	–	–	–
Relf	18	3	36	1	–	–	–	
Crawford	11	1	44	2	2	1	4	0
Wynyard	1	0	2	0	–	–		

AT JOHANNESBURG, MARCH 10TH, 12TH, 13TH and 14TH, 1906

South Africa won by 243 runs

11 SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. L. J. Tancred ..	c. Hartley b. Blythe	13	c. Fane b. Lees	73
Mr. W. A. Shalders ..	c. Denton b. Lees ..	13	c. Hartley b. Blythe ..	11
Mr. G. C. White ..	c. Relf b. Lees ..	46	c. Crawford b. Lees ..	147
Mr. A. D. Nourse ..	c. Moon b. Relf ..	61	c. Denton b. Haigh ..	55
Mr. M. Hathorn ..	c. Haigh b. Hartley ..	102		
Mr. J. H. Sinclair ..	b. Blythe	28	c. Denten b. Lees ..	48
Mr. G. A. Faulkner ..	c. and b. Lees ..	19	not out	0
Mr. S. J. Snooke ..	b. Lees	29		
Mr. P. W. Sherwell ..	b. Lees	11		
Mr. R. O. Schwarz ..	c. Haigh b. Lees ..	10		
Mr. A. E. Vogler ..	not out	28	not out	4
	Extras	25	Extras	11
	Total	385	Total (5 wickets) ..	349

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Lees	31.3	7	78	6	26	6	85	3
Blythe	26	8	72	2	31	6	96	1
Haigh	15	2	50	0	24	5	72	1
Relf	14	1	47	1	9	0	37	0
Crawford	13	1	51	0	4	0	17	0
Hartley	19	1	62	1	7	1	31	0

ENGLAND

Mr. P. F. Warner ..	b. Schwarz	19	b. Schwarz	2
Mr. J. N. Crawford ..	b. Schwarz	4	c. White b. Sinclair ..	34
D. Denton	b. Schwarz	4	c. Sherwell b. Snooke ..	61
Mr. F. L. Fane ..	c. Vogler b. Snooke ..	143	c. Sherwell b. Snooke ..	7
Mr. L. J. Moon ..	b. Schwarz	36	b. Snooke	15
E. G. Hayes	c. Snooke b. Sinclair ..	35	not out	11
A. E. Relf	c. Schwarz b. Snooke	33	c. Schwarz b. Snooke ..	18
Mr. J. C. Hartley ..	b. Shalders	0	c. Vogler b. Snooke ..	9
S. Haigh	c. Sherwell b. Snooke	0	c. Sherwell b. Snooke ..	16
W. Lees	c. Sherwell b. Snooke	6	c. Vogler b. Snooke ..	3
C. Blythe	not out	3	c. Shalders b. Snooke ..	7
	Extras	12	Extras	13
	Total	295	Total	196

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Snooke	21.2	1	57	4	31.4	8	70	8
Schwarz	20	2	67	4	15	4	31	1
Vogler	19	8	33	0	7	5	9	0
Faulkner	15	3	46	0	8	0	21	0
Nourse	4	2	11	0	–	–	–	–
Sinclair	12	0	61	1	17	3	52	1
White	2	0	2	0	–	–	–	–
Shalders	8	3	6	1	–	–	–	–

12 AT CAPE TOWN, MARCH 24TH, 26TH AND 27TH, 1906

England won by 4 wickets

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. L. J. Tancred ..	l.b.w., b. Blythe ..	11	c. Haigh b. Blythe ..	10
Mr. W. A. Shalders ..	l.b.w., b. Blythe ..	16	c. Blythe b. Crawford ..	0
Mr. G. C. White ..	c. Board b. Lees ..	41	b. Lees	73
Mr. A. D. Nourse ..	c. Hayes b. Blythe ..	2	c. Crawford b. Blythe ..	3
Mr. M. A. Hathorn ..	b. Blythe	3	b. Lees	10
Mr. J. H Sinclair ..	c. Board b. Blythe ..	0	b. Lees	1
Mr. G. A. Faulkner ..	b. Blythe	34	b. Blythe	4
Mr. S. J. Snooke ..	b. Crawford	44	b. Blythe	5
Mr. R. O. Schwarz ..	c. Moon b. Relf ..	33	c. Haigh b. Lees ..	8
Mr. A. E. Vogler ..	b. Haigh	9	not out	12
Mr. P. W. Sherwell ..	not out	0	b. Blythe	9
	Extras	25	Extras	3
	Total	218	Total	138

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Lees	27	12	42	1	14	5	27	4
Blythe	32	13	68	6	28.5	10	50	5
Crawford	13.3	3	28	1	15	5	46	1
Haigh	19	8	38	1	2	0	12	0
Relf	6	2	17	1	–	–	–	–

ENGLAND ..

J. H. Board	b. Snooke	0	not out 14
A. E. Relf	l.b.w., b. Faulkner ..	28	b. Vogler 18
C. Blythe	b. Faulkner	27	
Mr. F. L. Fane ..	b. Sinclair	9	not out 66
D. Denton	c. Vogler b. Snooke ..	34	b. Snooke 20
Mr. P. F. Warner ..	c. Snooke b. Faulkner	1	b. Sinclair 4
Mr. J. N. Crawford ..	not out	36	b. Sinclair 4
Mr. L. J. Moon ..	b. Sinclair	33	l.b.w., b. Faulkner .. 28
E. G. Hayes	l.b.w., b. Sinclair ..	0	b. Sinclair 0
S. Haigh	c. Nourse b. Sinclair	0	
W. Lees	c. Hathorn b. Faulker	5	
	Extras	25	Extras 6
	Total	198	Total (6 wickets) 160

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Snooke	18	5	41	2	19	6	41	1
Schwarz	12	2	34	0	2	0	6	0
Sinclair	27	10	41	4	26.1	5	67	3
Faulkner	25.5	11	49	4	5	0	21	1
Vogler	5	3	7	0	6	1	13	1
Nourse	2	1	1	0	1	0	6	0

13 AT CAPE TOWN, MARCH 30TH, 31ST AND APRIL 2ND, 1906

South Africa won by an innings and 16 runs

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. J. N. Crawford	b. Sinclair	74	b. Snooke	13
Mr. P. F. Warner	b. Schwarz	0	c. Snooke b. Schwarz	4
D. Denton	b. Snooke	4	b. Vogler	10
Mr. F. L. Fane	b. Vogler	30	b. Nourse	10
Mr. L. J. Moon	l.b.w., b. Vogler	7	l.b.w., b. Sinclair	33
A. E. Relf	c. Faulkner b. Sinclair	25	b. Nourse	21
J. H. Board	c. Nourse b. Snooke	20	b. Nourse	4
Mr. J. C. Hartley	run out	6	c. Vogler b. Schwarz	0
W. Lees	not out	9	b. Nourse	2
S. Haigh	c. Tancred b. Sinclair	1	c. Nourse b. Schwarz	2
C. Blythe	b. Sinclair	1	not out	11
	Extras	10	Extras	20
	Total	187	Total	130

	1st Innings O.	M.	R.	W.	2nd Innings O.	M.	R.	W.
Snooke	12	4	41	2	9	3	26	1
Schwarz	7	2	14	1	8.2	2	16	3
Sinclair	21.2	8	45	4	11	4	20	1
Vogler	19	6	63	2	8	3	17	1
Faulkner	4	1	11	0	3	1	6	0
Nourse	2	1	3	0	10	3	25	4

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. L. J. Tancred	c. Moon b. Crawford	26
Mr. W. A. Shalders	c. and b. Crawford	21
Mr. G. C. White	c. Crawford b. Lees	11
Mr. A. D. Nourse	c. Relf b. Crawford	36
Mr. M. Hathorn	c. Board b. Blythe	1
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	b. Blythe	12
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	c. Moon b. Relf	45
Mr. S. J. Snooke	l.b.w., b. Relf	60
Mr. R. O. Schwarz	c. Crawford b. Relf	15
Mr. P. W. Sherwell	c. Blythe b. Lees	30
Mr. A. E. Vogler	not out	62
	Extras	14
	Total	333

	O.	M.	R.	W
Lees	24.4	6	64	2
Blythe	35	11	106	2
Crawford	18	3	69	3
Haigh	6	1	18	0
Hartley	6	0	22	0
Relf	21	6	40	3

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR 1905-6 TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA

ENGLISH BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
W. Lees	209.2	69	467	26	17.96
C. Blythe	226.4	74	548	21	26.09
A.E. Relf	89.5	19	224	8	28.00
E. G. Hayes	9	1	28	1	28.00
J. N. Crawford	100.3	19	322	9	35.77
S. Haigh	86.2	20	263	6	43.83
J.C. Hartley	32	2	115	1	115.00
E. G. Wynyard	4	0	17	0	——

ENGLISH BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
F. L. Fane	10	342	143	1	38.00
J. N. Crawford	10	281	74	1	31.22
A. E. Relf	10	229	37	0	22.90
L. J. Moon	8	182	36	0	22.75
D. Denton	10	172	61	0	17.20
Capt. E. G. Wynyard	4	59	30	0	14.75
E. G. Hayes	6	69	35	1	13.80
C. Blythe	9	78	27	2	11.14
W. Lees	9	66	25*	3	11.00
J. H. Board	8	56	20	2	9.33
P. F. Warner	10	89	51	0	8.90
S. Haigh	9	45	23	1	5.62
J. C. Hartley	4	15	9	0	3.75

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
W. A. Shalders	8	3	6	1	6.00
A. D. Nourse	35	13	77	6	12.83
G. C. White	11	1	30	2	15.00
S. J. Snooke	145	36	369	24	15.37
R. O. Schwarz	113.3	21	310	18	17.22
G. A. Faulkner	119.4	34	272	14	19.42
J. H. Sinclair	177.3	49	418	21	19.90
A. E. Vogler	93	34	201	9	22.33

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
G. C. White	9	437	147	1	54.62
A. D. Nourse	8	289	93*	2	48.16
A. E. Vogler	8	137	62*	4	34.25
S. J. Snooke	7	190	60	0	27.14
J. L. Tancred	9	192	73	1	24.00
P. W. Sherwell	7	93	30	3	23.25
M. Hathorn	7	142	102	0	20.28
J. H Sinclair	8	160	66	0	20.00
G. A. Faulkner	8	129	45	1	18.42
W. A. Shalders	9	140	38	0	15.55
R. O. Schwarz	7	75	33	0	10.71

THE SOUTH AFRICAN TOUR IN ENGLAND OF 1907

CAPTAIN—P. W. SHERWELL

3 MATCHES

England won 1 and 2 were drawn

In 1907 England won the only match finished by a narrow margin, but the honours remained even.

In the first match South Africa needed 103 runs to avoid an innings defeat with 7 wickets to fall. England made 428, G. L. Jessop making 93, and L. C. Braund 104. Nourse and Faulkner made 106 of the 128 runs from the bat in South Africa's first innings, Arnold taking 4 of the last 6 wickets for one run—his analysis being 5 for 37. In South Africa's second innings P. W. Sherwell scored 115.

In the second match South Africa led by 34 runs on the first innings, but England won by 53 runs, Fry's 54 and Blythe's bowling deciding the issue. Blythe bowled himself almost to a standstill, taking 15 wickets for 99 runs. In England's first innings Faulkner took 6 wickets for 17 runs. The third match was spoilt by rain when South Africa needed 97 runs to win with 5 wickets in hand. Blythe again bowled well, and C. B. Fry made 129 for England. For South Africa Vogler and Schwarz bowled well and S. J. Snooke made 63.

Rain spoilt the whole series of matches.

C. B. Fry scored 221 runs for England—average 44.20—and A. D. Nourse 127 for South Africa—average 31.75.

England's most successful bowler was Blythe, with 26 wickets for 10.38 each, and A. E. Vogler took most wickets for South Africa. In a dryer season the South African batsmen would have shown to greater advantage.

14 AT LORD'S, JULY 1ST, 2ND AND 3RD, 1907

Drawn

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. C. B. Fry	b. Vogler	33		
T. Hayward	st. Sherwell b. Vogler	21		
J. T. Tydesley	b. Vogler	52		
Mr. R. E. Foster	st. Sherwell b. Vogler	8		
L. C. Braund	c. Kotze b. Faulkner	104		
G. H. Hirst	b. Vogler	7		
Mr. G. L. Jessop	c. Faulkner b. Vogler	93		
Mr. J. N. Crawford	c. Sherwell b. Schwarz	22		
E. Arnold	b. Schwarz	4		
A. A. Lilley	c. Nourse b. Vogler	48		
C. Blythe	not out	4		
	Extras	32		
	Total	428		

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Kotze	12	2	43	0
Schwarz	34	7	90	2
Vogler	47.2	12	128	7
White	15	2	52	0
Nourse	1	0	2	0
Faulkner	12	1	59	1
Sinclair	6	1	22	0

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. W. A. Shalders	c. Lilley b. Arnold	2	b. Hirst	0
Mr. P. W. Sherwell	run out	6	b. Blythe	115
Mr. M. Hathorn	c. Foster b. Hirst	6	c. Fry b. Blythe	30
Mr. A. D. Nourse	b. Blythe	62	not out	11
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	c. Jessop b. Braund	44	not out	12
Mr. S. J. Snooke	l.b.w., b. Blythe	5		
Mr. G. C. White	b. Arnold	0		
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	b. Arnold	0		
Mr. R. O. Schwarz	not out	0		
Mr. A. E. Vogler	c. Lilley b. Arnold	3		
Mr. J. J. Kotze	b. Arnold	0		
	Extras	12	Extras	17
	Total	140	Total (3 wickets)	185

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W
Hirst	18	7	35	1	16	8	26	1
Arnold	22	7	37	5	13	2	41	0
Jessop	2	0	8	0	–	–	–	–
Crawford	8	1	20	0	4	0	19	0
Blythe	8	3	18	2	21	5	56	2
Braund	7	4	10	1	4	0	26	0

15 AT LEEDS, JULY 29TH, 30TH AND 31ST, 1907

England won by 53 runs

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
T. Hayward	st.Sherwell b.Faulkner	24	st. Sherwell b. Volger	15
Mr. C. B. Fry	b. Vogler	2	l.b.w., b. White	54
J. T. Tyldesley	b. Faulkner	12	c. Snooke b. Schwarz	30
Mr. R. E. Foster	b. Sinclair	0	l.b.w., b. Faulkner	22
L. C. Braund	l.b.w., b. Faulkner	1	c. Schwarz b. White	0
G. H. Hirst	c. Hathorn, b. Sinclair	17	b. White	2
Mr. G. L. Jessop	c. Sherwell, b. Faulkner	0	c. Hathorn b. Faulkner	10
E. Arnold	b. Faulkner	0	c. Schwarz b. Faulkner	12
A. A. Lilley	c. Schwarz b. Faulkner	3	l.b.w., b. White	0
C. Blythe	not out	5	not out	4
Mr. N. A. Knox	c. Faulkner b. Sinclair	8	run out	5
	Extras	4	Extras	8
	Total	76	Total	162

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Vogler	8	3	14	1	4	0	18	1
Schwarz	7	0	18	0	5.4	0	18	1
Faulkner	11	4	17	6	20	3	58	3
Sinclair	10.3	2	23	3	4	0	13	0
White	–	–	–	–	16	3	47	4

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. P. W. Sherwell	l.b.w., b. Blythe	26	c. Foster b. Blythe	1
Mr. L. J. Tancred	st. Lilley b. Blythe	0	run out	0
Mr. M. Hathorn	c. Lilley b. Hirst	0	b. Arnold	7
Mr. A. D. Nourse	c. Arnold b. Blythe	18	l.b.w., b. Blythe	2
Mr. G. C. White	c. Hirst b. Blythe	3	c. Arnold b. Blythe	7
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	st. Lilley b. Blythe	2	c. Braund b Blythe	15
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	c. Braund b. Blythe	6	c. Foster b. Blythe	11
Mr. S. J. Snooke	c. Lilley b. Knox	13	c. Hirst b. Blythe	14
Mr. W. A. Shalders	c. Fry b. Blythe	21	l.b.w., b. Hirst	5
Mr. A. E. Vogler	c. Hayward b. Blythe	11	c. Tyldesley b. Blythe	9
Mr. R. O. Schwarz	not out	5	not out	0
	Extras	5	Extras	4
	Total	110	Total	75

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M	R.	W.
Hirst	9	3	22	1	9	2	21	1
Blythe	15.5	1	59	8	22.4	9	40	7
Arnold	4	1	11	0	13	7	10	1
Knox	4	0	13	1	–	–	–	–

16 AT THE OVAL, AUGUST 19TH, 20TH AND 21ST, 1907

Drawn

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. C. B. Fry	c. and b. Faulkner	129	b. Vogler	3
T. Hayward	l.b.w., b. Vogler	0	c. Sherwell b. Nourse	3
J. T. Tyldesley	b. Faulkner	8	c. White b. Nourse	11
Mr. R. E. Foster	l.b.w., b. Vogler	51	c. and b. S. J. Snooke	35
L. C. Braund	b. Schwarz	18	c. Schwarz b. Vogler	34
G. H. Hirst	c. S. J. Snooke b. Schwarz	4	hit wkt. b. Schwarz	16
Mr. G. L. Jessop	c. S. D. Snooke, b. Sinclair	2	st. Sherwell b. Schwarz	11
Mr. J. N. Crawford	c. S. D. Snooke b. Schwarz	2	c. Nourse b. Vogler	2
A. A. Lilley	b. Nourse	42	not out	9
C. Blythe	b. Nourse	10	b. Schwarz	0
Mr. N. A. Knox	not out	8	b. Vogler	3
	Extras	21	Extras	11
	Total	295	Total	138

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Vogler	31	7	86	2	14.3	2	49	4
Faulkner	27	2	78	2	3	1	6	0
Schwarz	27	8	45	3	14	7	21	3
White	9	2	28	0	–	–	–	–
Sinclair	14	4	27	1	–	–	–	–
Nourse	4	1	10	2	18	6	43	2
S. J. Snooke	–	–	–	–	5	3	8	1

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. P. W. Sherwell	b. Blythe	6		
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	c. and b. Hirst	2	b. Hirst	42
Mr. S. J. Snooke	c. Jessop b. Hirst	63	c. Foster b. Blythe	36
Mr. A. D. Nourse	c. Lilley b. Knox	34	not out	0
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	c. Crawford b. Knox	22	b. Hirst	28
Mr. W. A. Shalders	c. Jessop b. Blythe	31	not out	24
Mr. A. E. Vogler	b. Blythe	5	b. Blythe	19
Mr. R. O. Schwarz	c. Blythe b. Hirst	2		
Mr. G. C. White	st. Lilley b. Blythe	4	b. Hirst	1
Mr. M. Hathorn	not out	3		
Mr. S. D. Snooke	c. Foster b. Blythe	0		
	Extras	6	Extras	9
	Total	178	Total (5 wickets)	159

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Blythe	20.3	5	61	5	12.3	3	36	2
Hirst	22	7	39	3	13	1	42	3
Crawford	11	2	33	0	6	3	14	0
Knox	10	2	39	2	8	0	53	0
Braund	–		–	–	1	0	5	0

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR 1907 TOUR IN ENGLAND

ENGLISH BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
C. Blythe	100.3	26	270	26	10.38
E. Arnold	52	17	99	6	16.50
G. H. Hirst	87	28	185	10	18.50
N. A. Knox	22	2	105	3	35.00
L. C. Braund	12	4	41	1	41.00
J. N. Crawford	29	6	86	0	——
G. L. Jessop	2	0	8	0	——

ENGLISH BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
C. B. Fry	5	221	129	0	44.20
L. C. Braund	5	157	104	0	31.40
A. A. Lilley	5	102	48	1	25.50
R. E. Foster	5	116	51	0	23.20
G. L. Jessop	5	116	93	0	23.20
J. T. Tyldesley	5	113	52	0	22.60
T. Hayward	5	63	24	0	12.60
C. Blythe	5	23	10	3	11.50
G. H. Hirst	5	46	17	0	9.20
J. N. Crawford	3	26	22	0	8.66
N. A. Knox	4	24	8*	1	8.00
E. Arnold	3	16	12	0	5.33

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
A. D. Nourse	23	7	55	4	13.75
G. A. Faulkner	73	11	218	12	18.16
A. E. Vogler	104.5	24	295	15	19.66
J. H. Sinclair	34.3	7	85	4	21.25
R. O. Schwarz	87.4	22	192	9	21.33
G. C. White	40	7	127	4	31.75
S. J. Snooke	5	3	8	1	8.00
J. J. Kotze	12	2	43	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
A. D. Nourse	6	127	62	2	31.75
P. W. Sherwell	5	154	115	0	30.80
S. J. Snooke	5	131	63	0	26.20
G. A. Faulkner	6	117	44	1	23.40
W. A. Shalders	6	83	31	1	16.60
J. H. Sinclair	5	67	28	0	13.40
M. Hathorn	5	46	30	1	11.50
A. E. Vogler	5	47	19	0	9.40
R. O. Schwarz	4	7	5	3	7.00
G. C. White	5	15	7	0	3.00
L. J. Tancred	2	0	0	0	——
J. J. Kotze	1	0	0	0	——
S. D. Snooke	1	0	0	0	——

THE ENGLISH TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA OF 1909-10

Captain—H. D. G. LEVESON-GOWER

5 MATCHES

England won 2 and South Africa won 3

South Africa succeeded in winning the rubber during this tour. The first match ended in a narrow victory for South Africa by 19 runs. Faulkner scored 78 and 123 and every one of the twenty English wickets fell to him and Vogler. With 89 and 35 Hobbs was top scorer for England, putting up 147 for the first wicket with Rhodes in the first innings. Simpson-Hayward bowled well in South Africa's first innings.

South Africa won the second match by the larger margin of 95 runs. Nourse (69) White (118) decided the issue by adding 143 for the fourth wicket in the second innings of South Africa. Faulkner and Vogler again bowled well. Hobbs was again the best English batsman, and Simpson-Hayward the most successful bowler. England won the third match by 3 wickets, thanks to Hobbs (93 not out) and Denton (104). Buckenham and Simpson-Hayward bowled with success for England, as did Faulkner and Vogler for South Africa, taking 14 of the 17 wickets which fell. South Africa won the rubber in winning the fourth match by 4 wickets. They owed their win to Faulkner's batting in the second innings. England started disastrously in each innings, Hobbs, Rhodes, and Denton only scoring 16 runs between them. Thompson and Vogler took 7 wickets for their respective sides.

England won the last match in overwhelming fashion by 9 wickets. Hobbs and Rhodes paved the way by

scoring 221 for the first wicket, Hobbs scoring 187. Blythe bowled with marked success, taking in all 10 wickets for 104 runs. Faulkner made 99 in South Africa's second innings. For once Vogler was quite ineffective.

Hobbs easily headed the English batting with 539 runs —a record total for England—and an average 67.37. Simpson-Hayward and Thompson each took 23 wickets—the former's underhand bowling being most effective.

For South Africa G. A. Faulkner scored 545 (average 60.55) and took 29 wickets—average 21.89. A. E. Vogler was the most successful bowler, taking 36 wickets —a record for a South African bowler—for 21.75 runs each.

AT JOHANNESBURG, JANUARY 1ST, 3RD, 4TH AND 5TH, 1910

South Africa won by 19 runs

17 SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. J. W. Zulch	b. Simpson-Hayward	19	l.b.w., b. Buckenham	27
Mr. L. Stricker	b. Buckenham	12	b. Simpson-Hayward	17
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	l.b.w., b. Simpson-Hayward	78	b. Bird	123
Mr. A. D. Nourse	c. Leveson-Gower b. Rhodes	53	c. Strudwick b. Buckenham	34
Mr. S. J. Snooke	c. Strudwick b. Buckenham	12	c. Rhodes b. Buckenham	47
Mr. G. C. White	c. Woolley b. Buckenham	0	c. Woolley b. Buckenham	39
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	b. Simpson-Hayward	3	b. Simpson-Hayward	0
Mr. M. Commaille	st. Strudwick b. Simpson-Hayward	8	b. Bird	19
Mr. R. O. Schwarz	b. Simpson-Hayward	0	not out	6
Mr. A. E. Vogler	c. Denton b. Simpson-Hayward	10	c. Rhodes b. Bird	14
Mr. T. Campbell	not out	8	b. Thompson	8
	Extras	5	Extras	11
	Total	208	Total	345

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Buckenham	19	1	77	3	39	5	110	4
Hobbs	6	1	20	0	6	2	16	0
Simpson-Hayward	16	3	43	6	24	3	59	2
Thompson	11	3	25	0	28	6	100	1
Rhodes	9	1	34	1	9	3	25	0
Woolley	1	0	4	0	4	1	13	0
Bird	1	1	0	0	4	1	11	3

ENGLAND

W. Rhodes	b. Vogler	66
J. B. Hobbs	c. Campbell b. Vogler	89
D. Denton	c. Vogler b. Faulkner	28
Mr. F. L. Fane	c. Vogler b. Faulkner	23
F. E. Woolley	c. Schwarz b. Vogler	14
G. J. Thompson	l.b.w., b. Vogler	16
Mr. M. C. Bird	c. Vogler b. Faulkner	4
C. P. Buckenham	b. Faulkner	0
Mr. H. D. G. Leveson-Gower	c. Campbell b. Faulkner	17
Mr. G. H. Simpson-Hayward	not out	29
H. Strudwick	b. Vogler	7
	Extras	17
	Total	310

c. Nourse b. Vogler	2
b. Vogler	35
c. and b. Vogler	26
l.b.w., b. Vogler	0
b. Vogler	25
b. Faulkner	63
c. Snooke b. Faulkner	5
b. Vogler	1
b. Faulkner	31
c. White b. Vogler	14
not out	1
Extras	21
Total	224

	O.	M.	R	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Vogler	30.1	4	87	5	22	2	94	7
Snooke	6	1	28	0	3	0	10	0
Nourse	9	3	13	0	5	0	20	0
Faulkner	33	4	120	5	17.2	7	40	3
White	3	0	15	0	4	0	33	0
Sinclair	4	0	10	0		–	–	–
Schwarz	2	0	8	0	1	0	4	0
Stricker	3	0	12	0	1	0	2	0

18 AT DURBAN, JANUARY 21ST, 22ND, 24TH, 25TH AND 26TH, 1910

South Africa won by 95 runs

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. L. Stricker	b. Buckenham	31	c. Strudwick b. Thompson	5
Mr. J. W. Zulch	b. Thompson	13	c. Rhodes b. Buckenham	3
Mr. G. C. White	c. Hobbs b. Thompson	7	b. Simpson-Hayward	118
Mr. A. D. Nourse	c. Strudwick b. Buckenham	0	c. Rhodes b. Bird	69
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	c. Woolley b. Thompson	47	c. Fane b. Buckenham	9
Mr. T. Campbell	b. Simpson-Hayward	48	b. Simpson-Hayward	1
Mr. S. J. Snooke	b. Woolley	19	st. sub. b. Thompson	53
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	b. Simpson-Hayward	12	b. Woolley	22
Mr. M. Commaille	c. Thompson b. Simpson-Hayward	3	b. Buckenham	30
Mr. R. O. Schwarz	b. Simpson-Hayward	0	not out	9
Mr. A. E. Vogler	not out	7	c. Woolley b. Simpson-Hayward	11
	Extras	12	Extras	17
	Total	199	Total	347

	1st Innings O.	M.	R.	W.	2nd Innings O.	M.	R.	W.
Buckenham	27	4	51	2	31	4	94	3
Hobbs	5	2	5	0	2	0	5	0
Simpson-Hayward	23.5	3	42	4	23	4	66	3
Thompson	28	13	52	3	38.2	13	78	2
Woolley	15	5	23	1	10	3	34	1
Rhodes	5	1	11	0	19	6	43	0
Bird	3	2	3	0	7	3	10	1

ENGLAND

J. B. Hobbs	b. Sinclair	53	c. Vogler b. Faulkner	70
W. Rhodes	c. Schwarz b. Vogler	44	c. White b. Sinclair	17
D. Denton	run out	0	c. Vogler b. Faulkner	6
Mr. F. L. Fane	c. and b. Vogler	6	c. Schwarz b. Vogler	6
F. E. Woolley	c. Zulch b. Vogler	22	c. Vogler b. Faulkner	4
G. J. Thompson	c. and b. Vogler	38	not out	46
Mr. M. C. Bird	c. Stricker b. Nourse	1	c. Nourse b. Faulkner	42
C. P. Buckenham	b. Faulkner	16	c. Faulkner b. Vogler	3
Mr. H. D. G. Leveson-Gower	not out	6	b. Nourse	23
Mr. G. H. Simpson-Hayward	c. Campbell b. Vogler	0	l.b.w., b. Faulkner	16
H. Strudwick	hit wkt. b. Faulkner	1	c. Vogler b. Faulkner	7
	Extras	12	Extras	12
	Total	199	Total	252

	1st Innings O.	M.	R	W.	2nd Innings O.	M.	R.	W.
Snooke	6	1	11	0	1	0	9	0
Vogler	30	6	83	5	29	6	93	2
Faulkner	17.1	4	51	2	33.4	8	87	6
Sinclair	16	4	32	1	5	0	18	1
White	4	1	9	0	6	3	10	0
Stricker	1	0	1	0	–	–	–	–
Nourse	1	1	0	1	6	2	11	1
Schwarz	2	0	12	0				

19 AT JOHANNESBURG, FEBRUARY 26TH, 28TH, MARCH 1ST AND 2nd, 1910.

England won by 3 *wickets*

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. L. Stricker	c. Woolley b. Buckenham	1	b. Thompson	12
Mr. J. W. Zulch	c. Woolley b. Thompson	3	run out	34
Mr A. D. Nourse	b. Thompson	12	c. Thompson b. Simpson-Hayward	5
Mr. G. C. White	c. Buckenham b. Simpson-Hayward	72	c. Woolley b. Simpson-Hayward	2
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	c. Rhodes b. Buckenham	76	c. Thompson b. Simpson-Hayward	44
Mr. M. Commaille	c. Strudwick b. Buckenham	39	b. Simpson-Hayward	2
Mr. S. J. Snooke	c. Rhodes b. Buckenham	13	b. Thompson	52
Mr. A. E. Vogler	c. Woolley b. Rhodes	65	b. Thompson	22
Mr. C. E. Floquet	b. Buckenham	1	not out	11
Mr. S. J. Pegler	not out	11	run out	28
Mr. T Campbell	c. Strudwick b. Woolley	0	b. Simpson-Hayward	19
	Extras	12	Extras	6
	Total	305	Total	237

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Buckenham	31	2	115	5	23	4	73	0
Thompson	17	6	74	2	23	9	54	3
Simpson-Hayward	14	1	46	1	22	2	69	5
Woolley	21	4	54	1	18	6	29	0
Rhodes	1	0	4	1	4	1	6	0
Bird	–	–	–	–	1	1	0	0

ENGLAND

W. Rhodes	c. Faulkner b. Vogler	14	c. Snooke b. Faulkner	1
Mr. F. L. Fane	c. Campbell b. Pegler	39	b. Faulkner	17
D. Denton	b. Vogler	104	c. White b. Vogler	24
G. J. Thompson	c. Vogler b. Faulkner	21	l.b.w., b. Vogler	10
Mr. H. D. G Leveson-Gower	l.b.w., b. Vogler	6	not out	12
Mr. M. C. Bird	b. Faulkner	20	run out	45
J. B. Hobbs	b. Faulkner	11	not out	93
F. E. Woolley	not out	58	c. Nourse b. Vogler	0
Mr. G. H. Simpson-Hayward	c. Zulch b. Vogler	5		
C. P. Buckenham	c. Pegler b. Faulkner	1		
H. Strudwick	c. Snooke b. Pegler	18	b. Vogler	5
	Extras	25	Extras	14
	Total	322	Total (7 wickets)	221

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W
Vogler	28	4	98	4	25	2	109	4
Faulkner	30	4	89	4	23.4	5	75	2
Pegler	9.4	0	40	2	4	1	15	0
White	4	0	28	0	–	–	–	–
Floquet	8	2	24	0	–	–	–	–
Nourse	3	1	18	0	–	–	–	–
Snooke	–	–	–	–	6	3	8	0

20 AT CAPE TOWN, MARCH 7TH, 8TH AND 9TH, 1910

South Africa won by 4 wickets

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
J. B. Hobbs	c. Faulkner b. Vogler	1	c. Campbell b. Snooke	0
W. Rhodes	c. Faulkner b. Snooke	0	b. Snooke	5
D. Denton	c. Commaille b. Snooke	0	c. Faulkner b. Vogler	10
Mr. F. L. Fane	c. Campbell b. Sinclair	14	c. Snooke b. Faulkner	37
F. E. Woolley	c. Zulch b. Sinclair	69	b. Vogler	64
G. J. Thompson	run out	16	c. Snooke b. Faulkner	6
Mr. M. C. Bird	c. Campbell b. White	57	c. Schwarz b. Vogler	11
Mr. G. H. Simpson-Hayward	b. Faulkner	13	c. Faulkner b. Vogler	9
C. P. Buckenham	b. Vogler	5	c. Faulkner b. Vogler	17
H. Strudwick	c. and b. White	7	c. Nourse b. Faulkner	3
C. Blythe	not out	1	not out	4
	Extras	20	Extras	12
	Total	203	Total	178

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	M.	O.	R.	W.
Snooke	8	1	35	2	8	0	23	2
Vogler	11	3	28	2	21.3	3	72	5
Faulkner	15	1	61	1	14	6	40	3
Sinclair	15	3	41	2	4	1	16	0
Nourse	3	0	13	0	–	–	–	–
White	1	0	5	2	4	1	15	0

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. J. W. Zulch	b. Simpson-Hayward	30	c. Strudwick b. Thompson 13
Mr. M. Commaille	c. and b. Buckenham	42	b. Buckenham 3
Mr. G. C. White	b. Bird	15	c. Woolley b. Thompson 31
Mr. A. D. Nourse	b. Thompson	27	c. Rhodes b. Blythe 24
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	c. Fane b. Buckenham	10	not out 49
Mr. S. J. Snooke	b. Woolley	9	l.b.w., b. Blythe 7
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	b. Thompson	10	b. Thompson 19
Mr. L. Stricker	l.b.w., b. Thompson	0	
Mr. R. O. Schwarz	c. Rhodes b. Thompson	27	not out 9
Mr. A. E. Vogler	b. Buckenham	23	
Mr. T. Campbell	not out	3	
	Extras	11	Extras 20
	Total	207	Total (6 wickets) 175

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Buckenham	20	3	61	3	7	2	12	1
Blythe	15	7	26	0	20	7	38	2
Simpson-Hayward	9	1	33	1	5	0	12	0
Thompson	16	3	50	4	20.3	2	62	3
Bird	1	0	3	1	1	0	5	0
Woolley	6	2	23	1	3	0	24	0
Rhodes	–	–	–	–	3	2	2	0

21 AT CAPE TOWN, MARCH 11TH, 12TH, 14TH AND 15TH, 1910

England won by 9 wickets

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
J. B. Hobbs	hit wkt. b. Norton	187		
W. Rhodes	b. Nourse	77	not out	0
D. Denton	c. Samuelson b. Nourse	26	not out	16
Mr. F. L. Fane	b. Norton	6		
F. E. Woolley	b. Norton	0		
G. J. Thompson	c. Sinclair b. Faulkner	51		
Mr. M. C. Bird	b. Norton	0	c. Bissett b. Vogler	0
Mr. G. H. Simpson-Hayward	c. Snooke b. Faulkner	19		
Mr. N. C. Tufnell	c. and b. Vogler	14		
H. Strudwick	c. Zulch b. Faulkner	2		
C. Blythe	not out	2		
	Extras	33		
	Total	417	Total (1 wicket)	16

	1st Innings O.	M.	R.	W.	2nd Innings O.	M.	R.	W.
Snooke	5	0	17	0	2	2	0	0
Vogler	26	2	103	1	2.1	1	16	1
Faulkner	25.2	6	72	3	–	–	–	–
Samuelson	18	2	64	0	–	–	–	–
Norton	15	4	47	4	–	–	–	–
Sinclair	8	1	36	0	–	–	–	–
Nourse	8	1	35	2	–	–	–	–
Schwarz	3	0	10	0	–	–	–	–

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. J. W. Zulch	not out	43	b. Woolley 14
Mr. M. Commaille	b. Blythe	4	l.b.w., b. Thompson 5
Mr. S. J. Snooke	b. Blythe	0	b. Woolley 47
Mr. A. D. Nourse	l.b.w., b. Thompson	8	c. Simpson-Hayward b. Woolley 0
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	c. Rhodes b. Blythe	10	c. Woolley b. Thompson 99
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	c. Denton b. Thompson	1	st. Tufnell b. Blythe 37
Mr. M. Bisset	c. Rhodes b. Blythe	4	not out 27
Mr. A. E. Vogler	b. Blythe	0	b. Thompson 2
Mr. R. O. Schwarz	c. Denton b. Blythe	13	c. Bird b. Hobbs 44
Mr. N. O. Norton	b. Blythe	2	c. Fane b. Blythe 7
Mr. S. V. Samuelson	b. Simpson-Hayward	15	b. Blythe 7
	Extras	3	Extras 38
	Total	103	Total 327

	1st Innings O.	M.	R.	W.	2nd Innings O.	M.	R.	W
Hobbs	4	0	11	0	8	3	10	1
Blythe	18	5	46	7	30	13	58	3
Thompson	12	6	28	2	30	5	96	3
Simpson-Hayward	4.5	0	15	1	8	1	35	0
Woolley	–	–	–	–	13	3	47	3
Bird		–	–	–	3	0	12	0
Rhodes	–	–	–	–	7	0	22	0

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR 1909-10 TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA

ENGLISH BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
M. C. Bird	21	8	44	5	8.80
C. Blythe	83	32	168	12	14.00
G. H. Simpson-Hayward	149.4	18	420	23	18.26
G. J. Thompson	223.5	66	619	23	26.91
C. P. Buckenham	197	25	593	21	28.23
F. E. Woolley	91	24	251	7	35.85
W. Rhodes	57	14	147	2	73.50
J. B. Hobbs	31	8	76	1	76.00

ENGLISH BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
J. B. Hobbs	9	539	187	1	67.37
G. J. Thompson	9	267	63	1	33.37
F. E. Woolley	9	256	69	1	32.00
D. Denton	10	240	104	1	26.66
W. Rhodes	10	226	77	1	25.11
H. D. G. Leveson-Gower	6	96	31	2	23.75
M. C. Bird	10	185	57	0	18.50
F. L. Fane	9	148	39	0	16.44
G. H. Simpson-Hayward	8	105	29*	1	15.00
C. Blythe	3	7	4*	3	7.00
H. Strudwick	9	51	18	1	6.37
C. P. Buckenham	7	43	17	0	6.14
N. C. Tufnell	1	14	14	0	14.00

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
N. O. Norton	15	4	47	4	11.75
A. E. Vogler	224.5	33	783	36	21.75
G. A. Faulkner	209.1	45	635	29	21.89
A. D. Nourse	35	8	110	4	27.50
S. J. Pegler	13.4	1	55	2	27 50
S. J. Snooke	45	8	141	4	35.25
J. H. Sinclair	52	9	153	4	38.25
G. C. White	26	5	115	2	57.50
C. E. Floquet	8	2	24	0	——
S. V. Samuelson	18	2	64	0	——
L. Stricker	5	0	15	0	——
R. O. Schwarz	8	0	34	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
G. A. Faulkner	10	545	123	1	60.55
S. J. Pegler	2	39	28	1	39.00
G. C. White	8	284	118	0	35.50
M. Bisset	2	31	27*	1	31.00
S. J. Snooke	10	259	53	0	25.90
A. D. Nourse	10	232	69	0	23.20
J. W. Zulch	10	199	43*	1	21.88
R. O. Schwarz	8	108	44	3	21.60
A. E. Vogler	9	154	65	1	19.25
T. A. Campbell	7	87	48	2	17.40
M. Commaille	10	155	42	0	15.50
J. H. Sinclair	8	104	37	0	13.00
C. E. Floquet	2	12	11*	1	12.00
L. Stricker	7	78	31	0	11.42

THE SOUTH AFRICAN TOUR IN ENGLAND OF 1912

CAPTAIN—F. MITCHELL

3 MATCHES

England won all three games

England won all three matches during the 1912 tour, the bowling of S. F. Barnes being the deciding factor, he taking 34 of the 58 wickets which fell to the bowlers.

England won the first match easily by an innings and 62 runs. Foster (5 for 16) and Barnes (5 for 25) bowling unchanged, dismissed South Africa for 58 in their first innings. For England Spooner scored 119 and Woolley 73. Pegler bowled well for South Africa, taking 7 wickets for 65 runs, being almost unplayable at the end of England's innings. England won the second match in the easiest fashion by 174 runs. Hobbs and Spooner batted well for England, and Tancred and Taylor for South Africa. Barnes took 10 wickets for 11½ runs each. The third match provided England with another easy victory, this time by 10 wickets. Hobbs was top scorer for England with 68 and Nourse made 42 for South Africa. Barnes and Woolley divided the wickets in South Africa's first innings and in the second Barnes took 8 wickets for 29 runs—his total for the match being 13 for 57.

R. H. Spooner was England's best batsman with 248 runs and an average of 62. Barnes took 34 wickets for 8.29 runs each. For South Africa only A. D. Nourse succeeded in scoring 100 runs—average 16.66. S. J. Pegler took the most wickets, 15.

22 AT LORDS, JUNE 10TH, 11TH AND 12TH, 1912

England won by an innings and 62 runs

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. G. P. D. Hartigan	c. Foster b. Barnes	0	b. Foster	1
Mr. H. W. Taylor	l.b.w., b. Barnes	1	b. Barnes	5
Mr. A. D. Nourse	b. Foster	13	run out	17
Mr. C. B. Llewellyn	b. Foster	9	c. Smith b. Foster	75
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	b. Foster	7	b. Barnes	15
Mr. S. J. Snooke	b. Barnes	2	b. Foster	16
Mr. F. Mitchell	c. and b. Barnes	1	b. Barnes	1
Mr. R. O. Schwarz	c. Foster b. Barnes	4	b. Barnes	28
Mr. S. J. Pegler	b. Foster	4	b. Barnes	10
Mr. C. P. Carter	b. Foster	0	not out	27
Mr. T. Campbell	not out	0	c. Jessop b. Barnes	3
	Extras	17	Extras	19
	Total	58	Total	217

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Foster	13.1	7	16	5	27	10	54	3
Barnes	13	3	25	5	34	9	85	6
Brearley	–	–	–	–	6	2	4	0
Woolley	–	–	–	–	4	0	19	0
Hobbs	–	–	–	–	11	2	36	0

ENGLAND

J. B. Hobbs	b. Nourse	4
W. Rhodes	b. Nourse	36
Mr. R. H. Spooner	c. Llewellyn b. Nourse	119
Mr. C. B. Fry	b. Pegler	29
Mr. P. F. Warner	st. Campbell b. Pegler	39
F. E. Woolley	b. Pegler	73
Mr. G. L. Jessop	b. Pegler	3
Mr. F. R. Foster	l.b.w., b. Pegler	11
E. J. Smith	b. Pegler	2
S. F. Barnes	not out	0
Mr. W. Brearley	b. Pegler	0
	Extras	21
	Total	337

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Nourse	16	5	46	3
Pegler	31	8	65	7
Faulkner	29	6	72	0
Carter	4	0	15	0
Llewellyn	9	0	60	0
Schwarz	20	3	44	0
Hartigan	10	2	14	0

23 AT LEEDS, JULY 8TH, 9TH AND 10TH, 1912

England won by 174 runs

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
J. B. Hobbs	c. Ward b. Nourse	27	c. Nourse b. Faulkner	55
W. Rhodes	c. and b. Pegler	7	b. Pegler	10
Mr. R. H. Spooner	c. Stricker b. Nourse	21	b. Faulkner	82
Mr. C. B. Fry	l.b.w., b. Pegler	10	c. Nourse b. Pegler	7
J. W. Hearne	b. Pegler	45	b. Nourse	35
F. E. Woolley	b. Nourse	57	c. Nourse b. Pegler	4
Mr. G. L. Jessop	b. Faulkner	16	b. Nourse	1
Mr. F. R. Foster	c. Pegler b. Nours	30	b. Nourse	0
E. J. Smith	run out	13	c. Ward b. Faulkner	11
S. F. Barnes	b. Faulkner	0	not out	15
H. Dean	not out	2	b. Faulkner	8
	Extras	14	Extras	10
	Total	242	Total	238

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	J.	R.	W.
Nourse	26.1	8	52	4	30	11	52	3
Pegler	35	6	112	3	31	0	110	3
Faulkner	13	2	50	2	24.2	2	50	4
Carter	4	0	14	0	5	1	16	0

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. L. J. Tancred	c. Spooner b. Barnes	15	st. Smith b. Barnes	39
Mr. H. W. Taylor	c. Hobbs b. Dean	31	c. Smith b. Foster	2
Mr. A. D. Nourse	b. Barnes	5	c. Foster b. Dean	15
Mr. C. B. Llewellyn	c. Smith b. Barnes	0	b. Barnes	4
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	c. and b. Barnes	5	b. Barnes	0
Mr. L. A. Stricker	b. Dean	10	run out	0
Mr. G. C. White	c. Barnes b. Woolley	6	c. and b. Foster	17
Mr. S. J. Snooke	b. Barnes	23	b. Dean	8
Mr. S. J. Pegler	not out	35	b. Hearne	32
Mr. C. P. Carter	c. Dean b. Barnes	5	b. Barnes	31
Mr. T. A. Ward	b. Dean	0	not out	0
	Extras	12	Extras	11
	Total	147	Total	159

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Foster	16	7	29	0	23	4	51	2
Barnes	22	7	52	6	21.2	5	63	4
Dean	12.3	1	41	3	8	3	15	2
Woolley	6	2	13	1	–	–	–	–
Rhodes	–	–	–	–	4	1	14	0
Hearne	–	–	–	–	2	0	5	1

4 AT THE OVAL, AUGUST 12TH AND 13TH, 1912

England won by 10 *wickets*

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. L. J. Tancred	b. Barnes	0	st. Smith b. Woolley	0
Mr. H. W. Taylor	c Foster b. Woolley	23	l.b.w., b. Barnes	6
Mr. A. D. Nourse	l.b.w., b. Woolley	8	c. and b. Foster	42
Mr. G. A. Faulkner	c. Hayes b. Barnes	9	b. Barnes	10
Mr. L. A. Stricker	b. Barnes	5	c. Spooner b. Barnes	0
Mr. C. B. Llewellyn	c. Rhodes b. Woolley	0	c. Hitch b. Barnes	0
Mr. G. C. White	b. Barnes	4	c. Smith b. Barnes	1
Mr. S. J. Snooke	c. Foster b. Woolley	23	c. Hearne b. Barnes	7
Mr. R. Beaumont	c. Hearne b. Barnes	3	b. Barnes	6
Mr. S. J. Pegler	c. Hitch b. Woolley	3	b. Barnes	0
Mr. T. A. Ward	not out	6	not out	0
	Extras	11	Extras	21
	Total	95	Total	93

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Foster	6	2	15	0	7	2	19	1
Barnes	21	10	28	5	16.4	4	29	8
Woolley	15.3	1	41	5	9	2	24	1

ENGLAND

J. B. Hobbs	c. and b. Faulkner	68	not out 9
W. Rhodes	b. Faulkner	0	
Mr. R. H. Spooner	c. Nourse b. Llewellyn	26	
Mr. C. B. Fry	c. Snooke b. Faulkner	9	
E. G. Hayes	b. Faulkner	4	
F. E. Woolley	b. Pegler	13	
J. W. Hearne	l.b.w., b. Faulkner	20	not out 5
Mr. F. R. Foster	st. Ward b. Faulkner	8	
E. J. Smith	b. Faulkner	9	
S. F. Barnes	c. Taylor b. Pegler	8	
W. Hitch	not out	0	
	Extras	11	
	Total	176	Total (no wicket) 14

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Pegler	19	3	53	2	–	–	–	–
Faulkner	27.1	4	84	7	2	0	4	0
Llewellyn	10	1	28	1	–	–	–	–
Nourse	–	–	–	–	2.3	0	10	0

PUBLIC BERMONDSEY LIBRARIES

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR 1912 TOUR IN ENGLAND

ENGLISH BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
S. F. Barnes	128	38	282	34	8.29
H. Dean	20.3	4	56	5	11.20
F. E. Woolley	34.3	5	97	7	13.85
F. R. Foster	92.1	32	184	11	16.72
J. W. Hearne	2	0	5	1	5.00
W. Brearley..	6	2	4	0	— —
J. B. Hobbs..	11	2	36	0	— —
W. Rhodes	4	1	14	0	— —

ENGLISH BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
R. H. Spooner	4	248	119	0	62.00
J. B. Hobbs..	5	163	68	1	40.75
P. F. Warner	1	39	39	0	39.00
F. E. Woolley	4	147	73	0	36.75
J. W. Hearne	4	105	45	1	35.00
C. B. Fry	4	55	29	0	13.75
W. Rhodes	4	53	36	0	13.25
F. R. Foster	4	49	30	0	12.25
S. F. Barnes	4	23	15*	2	11.50
H. Dean	2	10	8	1	10.00
E. J. Smith	4	35	13	0	8.75
G. L. Jessop	3	20	16	0	6.66
E. G. Hayes	1	4	4	0	4.00
W. Brearley..	1	0	0	0	—
J. W. Hitch	1	0	0*	1	— —

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
A. D. Nourse	74.4	24	160	10	16.00
G. A. Faulkner	95.3	14	260	13	20.00
S. J. Pegler	116	17	340	15	22.66
C. B. Llewellyn	19	1	88	1	88.00
C. P. Carter	13	1	45	0	— —
G. P. D. Hartigan	10	2	14	0	— —
R. O. Schwarz	20	3	44	0	— —

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
C. P. Carter	4	63	31	1	21.00
S. J. Pegler	6	84	35*	1	16.80
A. D. Nourse	6	100	42	0	16.66
R. O. Schwarz	2	32	28	0	16.00
C. B. Llewellyn	6	88	75	0	14.66
L. J. Tancred	4	54	39	0	13.50
S. J. Snooke	6	79	23	0	13.16
H. W. Taylor	6	68	31	0	11.33
G. A. Faulkner	6	46	15	0	7.66
G. E. White..	4	28	17	0	7.00
T. A. Ward	4	6	6*	3	6.00
R. Beaumont	2	9	6	0	4.50
L. A. Stricker	4	15	10	0	3.75
T. Campbell..	2	3	3	1	3.00
F. Mitchell	2	2	1	0	1.00
G. P. D. Hartigan	2	1	1	0	.50

THE ENGLISH TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA OF 1913-14

CAPTAIN—HON. L. H. TENNYSON

5 MATCHES

England won 4 and 1 was drawn

A very powerful English team won four out of five matches in 1913-14. They ran up three totals of over 400, and the bowling of Barnes again proved decisive—he taking 49 of the 99 wickets which fell to the bowlers, a total unapproached in any series of test matches, although missing the last match.

England won the first match by an innings and 157 runs, scoring 450. Hobbs made 82 and Douglas 119. For South Africa Taylor made 109 out of 182 in the first innings. Barnes took 10 wickets for 105 runs.

England won the second match by an innings and 12 runs, scoring 403. Rhodes made 152 and Mead 102—adding 152 for the third wicket. Barnes broke all records by taking 17 wickets for 159 runs—8 for 56 and 9 for 103. South Africa made a better fight in the third match, England only winning by 91 runs. They made 304 runs—a record for the fourth innings in these matches—Taylor and Zulch scoring 153 for the first wicket. Hobbs, Mead and Douglas all batted well for England.

In the fourth match South Africa more than held their own, England requiring 159 runs to win with only 5 wickets to fall. Barnes took 14 wickets for 144 runs. Taylor made 93 for South Africa and Hobbs 97 for England. C. P. Carter (6 for 50) bowled with success in England's first innings.

Although without Barnes, England won the fifth match easily by 10 wickets, scoring 411. South Africa collapsed in the first innings before Douglas and Woolley, Hands scoring 83. Mead made 117, and Taylor and Zulch scored 121 for the first wicket in South Africa's second innings. Booth bowled well in this innings.

Hobbs, Mead and Rhodes all had averages of over forty for England. Barnes took 49 wickets for 10.93 runs each—more than one quarter of his overs were maidens.

H. W. Taylor scored 508 runs in ten completed innings for South Africa, and the largest number of wickets fell to J. M. Blanckenberg for 22.52 runs apiece.

25 AT DURBAN, DECEMBER 13TH, 15TH, 16TH AND 17TH, 1913

England won by an innings and 157 runs

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. H. W. Taylor ..	c. Strudwick b. Douglas	109	l.b.w., b. Barnes ..	8
Mr. G. P. D. Hartigan	c. Strudwick b. Barnes	0	c. Hobbs b. Woolley ..	13
Mr. P. A. M. Hands ..	c. Barnes b. Booth ..	3	l.b.w., b. Relf	14
Mr. A. D. Nourse ..	b. Douglas	19	hit wkt. b. Barnes ..	46
Mr. P. T. Lewis ..	c. Woolley b. Barnes	0	c. Woolley b. Barnes ..	0
Mr. A. H. C. Cooper ..	b. Barnes	6	c. Strudwick b. Barnes ..	0
Mr. L. G. Tapscott ..	b. Barnes	4	c. Relf b. Woolley ..	1
Mr. T. A. Ward ..	c. Woolley b. Booth	9	c. Rhodes b. Barnes ..	12
Mr. H. V. Baumgartner	l.b.w., b. Woolley ..	16	b. Relf	3
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	not out	6	not out	0
Mr. J. L. Cox	b. Barnes	1	c. and b. Relf	0
	Extras . ..	9	Extras	14
	Total	182	Total	111

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Barnes	19.4	1	57	5	25	11	48	5
Booth	10	0	38	2	–	–	–	–
Woolley	7	0	24	1	9	3	16	2
Relf	5	2	9	0	16.2	3	31	3
Douglas	8	2	19	2	2	1	2	0
Rhodes	7	0	26	0	–	–	–	–

ENGLAND

J. B. Hobbs	b. Baumgartner ..	82
W. Rhodes	c. Tapscott b. Cox ..	18
A. E. Relf	c. Baumgartner b. Cox	1
Hon. L. H. Tennyson ..	l.b.w., b. Nourse ..	52
C. P. Mead	c. and b. Blanckenberg	41
Mr. J.W.H.T. Douglas	b. Baumgartner ..	119
F. E. Woolley ..	c. Cooper b. Hartigan	31
Mr. M. C. Bird ..	c. Ward b. Nourse ..	61
M. W. Booth	run out	14
S. F. Barnes	run out	0
H. Strudwick	not out	2
	Extras	29
	Total	450

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Cox	43	9	123	2
Nourse	29	7	74	2
Hartigan	18	5	72	1
Baumgartner	27.4	3	99	2
Blanckenberg	21	5	46	1
Taylor	5	3	7	0

26 AT JOHANNESBURG, DECEMBER 26TH, 27TH, 29TH AND 30TH, 1913

England won by an innings and 12 runs

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. H. W. Taylor ..	b. Barnes	29	c. Rhodes b. Barnes ..	40
Mr. J. W. Zulch ..	c. Woolley b. Barnes	14	c. Relf. b. Barnes ..	34
Mr. P. A. M. Hands ..	c. Rhodes b. Barnes	0	c. Rhodes b. Barnes ..	40
Mr. R. Beaumont ..	c. Strudwick b. Barnes	0	c. Strudwick b. Relf ..	5
Mr. A. D. Nourse ..	b. Barnes	17	c. Strudwick b. Barnes..	56
Mr. L. J. Tancred ..	st. Strudwick b. Barnes	13	b. Barnes	20
Mr. G. P. D. Hartigan	c. Smith b. Rhodes ..	51	l.b.w., b. Barnes ..	2
Mr. T. A. Ward ..	b. Woolley	19	b. Barnes	0
Mr. C. J. Newberry ..	st. Strudwick b. Barnes	1	st. Strudwick b. Barnes	5
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	not out	0	not out	12
Mr. J. L. Cox ..	c. Strudwick b. Barnes	0	b. Barnes	0
	Extras	16	Extras	17
	Total	160	Total	231

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Douglas	2	0	11	0	6	0	27	0
Barnes	26.5	9	56	8	38.4	7	103	9
Relf	14	1	34	0	9	3	19	1
Woolley	3	1	5	1	21	5	45	0
Rhodes	13	5	23	1	9	2	20	0
Bird	4	1	15	0	–	–	–	–

ENGLAND

A. E. Relf	b. Blanckenberg ..	63
W. Rhodes	c. and b. Blanckenberg	152
J. B. Hobbs	l.b.w., b. Newberry ..	23
C. P. Mead	c. Beaumont b. Blanckenberg	102
Hon. L. H. Tennyson	l.b.w., b. Cox ..	13
Mr. J.W.H.T.Douglas	c. Taylor b. Blanckenberg ..	3
F. E. Woolley	b. Newberry	0
Mr. M. C. Bird ..	c. Ward b. Newberry	1
E. J. Smith	l.b.w., b. Cox	9
H. Strudwick	c. Cox b. Blanckenberg	14
S. F. Barnes	not out	0
	Extras	23
	Total	403

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Cox	30	8	74	2
Nourse	21	2	62	0
Blanckenberg ..	38	13	83	5
Newberry	26	2	93	3
Hartigan	5	0	24	0
Taylor	6	0	17	0
Hands	8	0	27	0
Beaumont	1	1	0	0

27 AT JOHANNESBURG, JANUARY 1ST, 2ND, 3RD AND 5TH, 1914

England won by 91 runs

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
J. B. Hobbs	c. Ward b. Dixon	92	c. Nourse b. Dixon	41
W. Rhodes	l.b.w., b. Taylor	35	c. Ward b. Taylor	0
J. W. Hearne	c. and b. Dixon	27	l.b.w., b. Newberry	0
C. P. Mead	b. Blanckenberg	0	c. Tuckett b. Newberry	86
Hon. L. H. Tennyson	b. Nourse	21	c. Beaumont b. Nourse	6
Mr. J.W.H.T. Douglas	c.Ward b.Blanckenberg	30	b. Newberry	77
F. E. Woolley	l.b.w., b. Taylor	7	st. Ward b. Newberry	37
A. E Relf	l.b.w., b. Nourse	0	b. Blanckenberg	25
Mr. M. C. Bird	st. Ward b. Taylor	1	not out	20
S. F. Barnes	b. Blanckenberg	5	b. Blanckenberg	0
H. Strudwick	not out	9	c. Tuckett b. Blanckenberg	0
	Extra	11	Extra	16
	Total	238	Total	308

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Nourse	9	1	22	2	13	4	36	1
Dixon	19	2	62	2	21	4	56	1
Blanckenberg	22.1	4	54	3	21.3	7	66	3
Tuckett	10	1	45	0	10	3	24	0
Newberry	10	1	29	0	22	2	72	4
Taylor	10	5	15	3	6	1	38	1

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. H. W. Taylor	c. Woolley b. Relf	14	c. Tennyson b. Relf	70
Mr. J. W. Zulch	c. and b. Hearne	38	c. and b. Relf	82
Mr. T. A. Ward	b. Hearne	15	c. Strudwick b. Douglas	40
Mr. R. Beaumont	c. Rhodes b. Hearne	6	b. Barnes	0
Mr. A. D. Nourse	b. Hearne	1	c. Strudwick b. Barnes	6
Mr. P. A. M. Hands	hit wkt. b. Hearne	26	c. Tennyson b. Barnes	7
Mr. G. P. D. Hartigan	b. Barnes	18	c. Douglas b. Barnes	0
Mr. C. J. Newberry	c. Hearne b. Rhodes	15	b. Barnes	13
Mr. C. D. Dixon	c. Rhodes b. Barnes	0	b. Hearne	0
Mr. L. R. Tuckett	b. Barnes	0	not out	0
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	not out	4	b. Douglas	59
	Extras	14	Extras	27
	Total	151	Total	304

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W	O.	M.	R.	W.
Barnes	16	3	26	3	34	8	102	5
Hearne	16	4	49	5	14	2	58	1
Relf	14	7	24	1	29	12	40	2
Douglas	7	2	16	0	13.4	2	34	2
Woolley	5	1	13	0	7	0	24	0
Rhodes	3.5	1	9	1	6	1	17	0
Bird	–	–	–	–	2	1	2	0

28 AT DURBAN, FEBRUARY 14TH, 16TH, 17TH AND 18TH, 1914

Drawn

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. H. W. Taylor ..	c. Strudwick b. Barnes	16	l.b.w., b. Barnes ..	93
Mr. T. A. Ward ..	b. Barnes	5	b. Barnes	1
Mr. D. Taylor ..	c. Rhodes b. Barnes	36	c. Strudwick b. Barnes ..	36
Mr. A. D. Nourse ..	b. Barnes	9	c. Tennyson b. Rhodes ..	45
Mr. F. Le Roux ..	b. Barnes	1	c. and b. Barnes ..	0
Mr. P. A. M. Hands ..	st. Strudwick b. Rhodes	51	c. Rhodes b. Barnes ..	8
Mr. C. J. Newberry ..	b. Rhodes	0	c. Bird b. Barnes ..	16
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	c. Douglas b. Rhodes	4	c. Tennyson b. Barnes	13
Mr. H. W. Chapman ..	b. Barnes	17	not out	16
Mr. C. P. Carter ..	not out	19	b. Douglas	45
Mr. J. L. Cox ..	c. Strudwick b. Barnes	4	not out	12
	Extras	8	Extras	20
	Total ..	170	Total (9 wickets)	*305

*Innings declared closed

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Barnes	29.5	7	56	7	32	10	88	7
Woolley	10	3	27	0	13	2	26	0
Relf	8	3	15	0	–	–	–	–
Rhodes	14	5	33	3	26	6	53	1
Douglas	7	0	31	0	14	1	51	1
Hearne	–	–	–	–	11	0	46	0
Bird	–	–	–	–	6	1	21	0

ENGLAND

J. B. Hobbs	c. Nourse b. Blanckenberg	64	b. Blanckenberg .. 97
W. Rhodes	l.b.w., b. Carter ..	22	l.b.w., b. Carter .. 35
J. W. Hearne	c. Newberry b. Carter	2	not out 8
C. P. Mead	c. Newberry b. Blanckenberg	31	c. Blanckenberg b. Newberry 1
Hon. L. H. Tennyson	c. and b. Newberry ..	1	b. Blanckenberg .. 0
Mr. J.W. H. T. Douglas	c. and b. Carter ..	0	l.b.w., b. Blanckenberg 7
F. E. Woolley ..	c. Hands b. Newberry	9	not out 0
Mr. M. C. Bird ..	b. Carter	8	
A. E. Relf	b. Carter	11	
S. F. Barnes	not out	4	
H. Strudwick	b. Carter	0	
	Extras	11	Extras 6
	Total	163	Total (5wickets) .. 154

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Le Roux	6	1	19	0	3	2	5	0
Cox	10	1	30	0	13	6	18	0
Carter	28	8	50	6	29	12	27	1
Blanckenberg	20	4	35	2	15	4	43	3
Newberry	11	4	18	2	10	4	22	1
Nourse	–	–	–	–	6	0	13	0
Chapman	–	–	–	–	4	0	20	0

29 AT PORT ELIZABETH, FEBRUARY 27TH, 28TH, MARCH 2ND AND 3RD, 1914

England won by 10 *wickets*

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. H. W. Taylor ..	c. Strudwick b. Woolley	42	c. Rhodes b. Bird ..	87
Mr. J. W. Zulch ..	c. Strudwick b. Booth	11	c. Rhodes b. Booth ..	60
Mr. D. Taylor ..	b. Relf	12	b. Bird	1
Mr. A. D. Nourse ..	b. Hearne	26	c. Relf b. Bird	0
Mr. P. A. M. Hands ..	c. Bird b. Douglas ..	83	c. Woolley b. Booth ..	49
Mr. R. H. M. Hands ..	st. Strudwick b. Woolley	0	st. Strudwick b. Douglas	7
Mr. C. J. Newberry ..	b. Woolley	11	c. Hearne b. Relf ..	1
Mr. T. A. Ward ..	c. Bird b. Douglas ..	3	c. Woolley b. Booth ..	1
Mr. C. P. Carter ..	c. Bird b. Douglas ..	0	b. Booth	5
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	b. Douglas	0	not out	6
Mr. E. B. Lundie ..	not out	0	c. Strudwick b. Relf ..	1
	Extras	5	Extras	10
	Total	193	Total	228

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M,	R.	W.
Relf	11	5	26	1	23.1	11	29	2
Booth	18	3	43	1	24	5	49	4
Woolley	22	4	71	3	5	2	23	0
Hearne	9	2	34	1	12	4	30	0
Douglas	5.4	2	14	4	9	1	34	1
Bird	–	–	–	–	11	1	38	3
Tennyson	–	–	–	–	1	0	1	0
Rhodes	–	–	–	–	10	4	14	0

ENGLAND

J. B. Hobbs	c. Nourse b. Lundie	33	not out 11
W. Rhodes	b. Carter	27	not out 0
H. Strudwick	b. Carter	3	
J. W. Hearne	c. H.W.Taylor b. Blanckenberg ..	32	
C. P. Mead	c. and b. Blanckenberg	117	
F. E. Woolley ..	l.b.w., b. Newberry ..	54	
Mr. J.W.H.T. Douglas	c. Blanckenberg b. Lundie ..	30	
Hon. L. H. Tennyson	l.b.w., b. Lundie ..	23	
Mr. M. C. Bird ..	run out	4	
M. W. Booth	b. Lundie	32	
A. E. Relf	not out	23	
	Extras	33	
	Total	411	Total (no wicket) 11

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Lundie	46.3	9	101	4	1.1	0	6	0
Nourse	9	1	31	0	–	–	–	–
Carter	41	9	111	2	–	–	–	–
Blanckenberg	34	7	101	2	–	–	–	–
Newberry	14	2	34	1	–	–	–	–
H. W. Taylor	–	–	–	–	1	0	5	0

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR 1913-14 TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA

ENGLISH BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
S. F. Barnes	222	56	536	49	10.93
M. W. Booth	52	8	130	7	18.57
A. E. Relf	129.3	47	227	10	22.70
J. W. H. T. Douglas	74.2	11	239	10	23.90
M. C. Bird	23	4	76	3	25.33
J. W. Hearne	62	12	217	7	31.00
W. Rhodes	88.5	24	195	6	32.50
F. E. Woolley	102	21	274	7	39.14
L. H. Tennyson	1	0	1	0	——

ENGLISH BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Averages
J. B. Hobbs	8	443	97	1	63.28
C. P. Mead	7	378	117	0	54.00
W. Rhodes	8	289	152	1	41.28
J. W. H. T. Douglas	7	266	119	0	38.00
A. E. Relf	6	123	63	1	24.60
F. E. Woolley	7	138	54	1	23.00
M. C. Bird	6	95	61	1	19.00
J. W. Hearne	5	69	32	1	17.25
L. H. Tennyson	7	116	52	0	16.57
H. Strudwick	6	28	14	2	7.00
S. F. Barnes	5	9	5	2	3.00
M. W. Booth	2	46	32	0	23.00
E. J. Smith	1	9	9	0	9.00

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
H. W. Taylor	29	9	82	4	20.50
C. P. Carter	98	29	188	9	20.88
J. M. Blanckenberg	171.4	44	428	19	22.52
C. J. Newberry	93	15	268	11	24.36
A. D. Nourse	87	15	238	5	47.60
J. L. Cox	96	24	245	4	61.25
E. B. Lundie	47.4	9	107	4	26.75
C. D. Dixon	46	6	188	3	39.33
G. P. D. Hartigan	23	5	96	1	96.00
F. Le Roux	9	3	24	0	——
L. R. Tuckett	20	4	69	0	——
H. V. Baumgartner	27.4	3	99	2	49.50
R. Beaumont	1	1	0	0	——
H. W. Chapman	4	0	20	0	——
P. A. M. Hands	8	0	27	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
H. W. Taylor	10	508	109	0	50.80
J. W. Zulch	6	239	82	0	39.83
P. A. M. Hands	10	281	83	0	28.10
J. M. Blanckenberg	10	104	59	6	26.00
C. P. Carter	4	69	45	1	23.00
A. D. Nourse	10	225	56	0	22.50
D. Taylor	4	85	36	0	21.25
G. P. D. Hartigan	6	84	51	0	14.00
T. A. Ward	10	105	40	0	10.50
C. J. Newberry	8	62	16	0	7.75
J. L. Cox	6	17	12*	1	3.40
R. Beaumont	4	11	6	0	2.75
H. V. Baumgartner	2	19	16	0	9.50
H. W. Chapman	2	6	17	1	33.00
A. H. C. Cooper	2	33	6	0	3.00
C. D. Dixon	2	0	0	0	——
R. H. M. Hands	2	7	7	0	3.50
F. Le Roux	2	1	1	0	.50
P. T. Lewis	2	0	0	0	——
E. B. Lundie	2	1	1	1	1.00
L. J. Tancred	2	33	20	0	16.50
L. G. Tapscott	2	5	4	0	2.50
L. R. Tuckett	2	0	0*	1	——

THE ENGLISH TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA OF 1922-23

Captain—F. T. MANN

5 MATCHES

England won 2, South Africa won 1 and 2 were drawn

England won the rubber of this tour by two matches to one, after an exceedingly close struggle.

South Africa won the first match by 168 runs after being 34 runs behind on the first innings. South Africa's 420 was the highest score against England in these matches, and H. W. Taylor's 176 was the highest individual score for South Africa. Kennedy, Jupp and Nupen bowled well.

The second match ended in a narrow win for England by one wicket. Catterall and Taylor put up a record partnership of 155 for the second wicket for South Africa. Hall bowled well in each innings. Dropped catches played a great part in South Africa's defeat.

The third match was spoilt by rain, only 21 wickets falling. For England, Mead scored 181, and Kennedy bowled well. At the close England led by 71 runs with 9 wickets in hand. Both the fifth and sixth wicket records were broken in England's innings. The fourth match ended in an even draw. After England had declared with 6 wickets down, South Africa made 247 for 4 wickets. Sandham and Russell put up 150 for the first wicket in the second innings and Woolley scored 115. For South Africa, Taylor, whose batting was very consistent, scored 101.

The fifth match on the new ground at Durban was played to a finish, England winning by 109 runs. Russell, although ill, scored two centuries for England—140 and 111. The match lasted six days. H. W. Taylor made 102 in South Africa's second innings, and was ninth out, making a great effort. Russell and Gilligan came within two runs of equalling the record stand for the last wicket.

Russell headed the English batting averages with 436 runs—average 62.28; Kennedy taking 31 wickets for 19.32 runs each.

For South Africa, H. W. Taylor was easily the leading batsman. Scoring 582 runs—a record for one series—with an average of 64.66, he scored 21 and 176, 9 and 68, 91, 11 and 101, and 3 and 102. He was well supported by R. H. Catterall and A. D. Nourse. In bowling A. E. Hall and J. M. Blanckenberg did best, taking 27 and 25 wickets respectively.

30 AT JOHANNESBURG, DECEMBER 23RD, 26TH, 27TH AND 28TH, 1922

South Africa won by 168 runs

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. R. H. Catterall	c. and b. Kennedy	39	b. Woolley	17
Mr. G. H. Hearne	b. Jupp	28	c. Kennedy b. Gilligan	27
Mr. H. W. Taylor	c. Brown b. Fender	21	c. Gilligan b. Kennedy	176
Mr. A. D. Nourse	c. Brown b. Kennedy	14	c. Fender b. Jupp	20
Mr W. V. Ling	b. Kennedy	0	b. Kennedy	38
Mr. W. Brann	l.b.w., b. Kennedy	1	c. Fender b. Gilligan	50
Mr. C. M. Francois	c. Fender b. Jupp	19	c. Mann b. Jupp	9
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	l.b.w., b. Jupp	1	b. Kennedy	30
Mr. E. P. Nupen	c. Kennedy b. Jupp	0	st. Brown b. Kennedy	23
Mr. T A. Ward	not out	13	b. Jupp	10
Mr. I. D. Buys	run out	0	not out	4
	Extras	12	Extras	16
	Total	148	Total	420

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Gilligan	7	1	23	0	20	3	69	3
Kennedy	20.4	5	37	4	41.3	9	132	4
Jupp	21	6	59	4	31	7	87	3
Fender	7	1	17	1	12	0	64	0
Woolley	–	–	–	–	15	4	33	0
Stevens	–	–	–	–	4	0	19	0

ENGLAND

A. Sandham	b. Blanckenberg	26	l.b.w., b. Blanckenberg	25
Mr. F. T. Mann	c. Francois b. Nupen	4	not out	28
F. E. Woolley	l.b.w., b. Francois	26	c. Nupen b. Francois	15
Mr. A. W. Carr	b. Francois	27	c. Taylor b. Nupen	27
C. P. Mead	b. Blanckenberg	1	b. Nupen	49
Mr. P. G. H. Fender	c. Brann b. Blanckenberg	0	run out	9
Mr. V. W. C. Jupp	c. and b. Blanckenberg	1	st. Ward b. Blanckenberg	33
Mr. G. T. S. Stevens	b. Francois	11	c. Nourse b. Nupen	2
G. Brown	b. Blanckenberg	22	b. Blanckenberg	1
A. Kennedy	not out	41	c. Blanckenberg b. Nupen	0
Mr. A E. R. Gilligan	b. Blanckenberg	18	b. Nupen	7
	Extras	5	Extras	22
	Total	182	Total	218

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Buys	7	1	20	0	17	3	30	0
Nupen	17	3	58	1	30	11	53	5
Blanckenberg	22.5	5	76	6	24	3	59	3
Francois	10	1	23	3	29	9	54	1

31 AT CAPE TOWN, JANUARY 1ST, 2ND, 3RD AND 4TH, 1923

England won by one wicket

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. G. Hearne	c. Fender b. Macaulay	0	b. Kennedy	0
Mr. R. H. Catterall	c. Brown b. Fender	10	b. Macaulay	76
Mr. H. W. Taylor	b. Fender	9	c. Jupp b. Macaulay	68
Mr. A. D. Nourse	l.b.w. b. Fender	16	b. Fender	19
Mr. W. V. Ling	c. Mann b. Fender	13	c. Fender b. Macaulay	2
Mr. W. Brann	b. Kennedy	0	l.b.w. b. Macaulay	4
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	c. Carr b. Jupp	9	b. Kennedy	5
Mr. T. A. Ward	b. Jupp	4	not out	15
Mr. C. M. Francois	run out	28	c. and b. Macaulay	19
Mr. E. P. Nupen	c. and b. Macaulay	2	b. Kennedy	6
Mr. A. E. Hall	not out	0	b. Kennedy	5
	Extras	22	Extras	23
	Total	113	Total	242

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Kennedy	18	10	24	1	35.2	13	58	4
Macaulay	13	5	19	2	37	11	64	5
Fender	14	4	29	4	20	3	52	1
Woolley	2	1	1	0	11	3	22	0
Jupp	9	3	18	2	11	3	23	0

ENGLAND

A. C. Russell	c. Catterall b. Hall	39	l.b.w., b. Blanckenberg 8
A. Sandham	c. Francois b. Blanckenberg	19	l.b.w., b. Hall 17
F. E. Woolley	c. Francois b. Hall	0	b. Hall 5
C. P. Mead	c. Francois b. Blanckenberg	21	l.b.w., b. Hall 31
Mr. A. W. Carr	c. Ward b. Hall	42	c. Brann b. Hall 6
Mr. F. T. Mann	l.b.w., b. Blanckenberg	4	c. Blanckenberg b. Hall 45
Mr. P. G. H. Fender	c. Hearne b. Hall	3	c. Nourse b. Hall 2
Mr. V. W. C. Jupp	c. Hearne b. Nupen	12	st. Ward b. Hall 38
A. Kennedy	c. Hearne b. Blanckenberg	2	not out 11
G. Brown	not out	10	run out 0
G. G. Macaulay	b. Blanckenberg	19	not out 1
	Extra	12	Extras 9
	Total	183	Total (9 wickets) 173

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Nupen	15	2	48	1	24	8	41	0
Hall	25	8	49	4	37.3	12	63	7
Banckenberg	24.1	5	61	5	24	7	56	1
Francois	4	1	13	0	3	0	4	0

32 AT DURBAN, JANUARY 18TH, 19TH, 20TH AND 22ND, 1923

Drawn

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
A. C. Russell	c. Ward b. Nupen	34		
A. Sandham	c. Nourse b. Snooke	0		
F. E. Woolley	c. Nourse b. Hall	0		
C. P. Mead	c. Nourse b. Blanckenberg	181		
Mr. A. W. Carr	c. Snooke b. Nupen	7	not out	2
Mr. P. G. H. Fender	c. Ling b. Hall	60		
Mr. F. T. Mann	c. Snooke b. Hall	84		
Mr. V. W. C. Jupp	st. Ward b. Blanckenberg	16		
A. Kennedy	c. Catterall b. Blanckenberg	8		
G. Street	c. Nourse b. Hall	4	not out	7
G. G. Macaulay	not out	3	c. Blanckenberg b. Hall	2
	Extras	31		
	Total	428	Total (one wicket)	11

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Snooke	9	1	20	1	2	0	9	0
Hall	53.5	23	105	4	2	1	2	1
Blanckenberg	48	12	122	3	–	–	–	–
Francois	30	13	55	0	–	–	–	–
Nupen	41	9	86	2	–	–	–	–
Nourse	4	0	9	0	–	–	–	–

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. R. H. Catterall	c. Woolley b. Kennedy	52
Mr. H. W. Taylor	c. Woolley b. Macaulay	91
Mr. S. J. Snooke	l.b.w., b. Kennedy	8
Mr. A. D. Nourse	c. Woolley b. Kennedy	52
Mr. W. Brann	c. Kennedy b. Fender	16
Mr. C. M. Francois	c. Jupp b. Kennedy	72
Mr. T. A. Ward	b. Jupp	26
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	b. Kennedy	8
Mr. E. P. Nupen	st. Street b. Jupp	6
Mr. A. E. Hall	not out	1
Mr. W. V. Ling	absent	0
	Extras	36
	Total	368

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Kennedy	29	14	88	5
Macaulay	29	8	55	1
Fender	29	7	72	1
Jupp	22.4	6	70	2
Woolley	15	3	47	0

33 AT JOHANNESBURG, FEBRUARY 9TH, 10TH, 12TH, 13TH, 1923

Drawn

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
A. Sandham	c. Ward b. Meintjes	6	l.b.w., b. Hall	58
A. C. Russell	b. Hall	8	c. Hall b. Nupen	96
F. E. Woolley	c. Nourse b. Hall	15	not out	115
Mr. A. W. Carr	l.b.w., b. Blanckenberg	63	c. Ward b. Meintjes	6
C. P. Mead	b. Nupen	38	c. and b. Meintjes	0
Mr. P. G. H. Fender	c. Hall b. Blanckenberg	44	b. Meintjes	9
Mr. F. T. Mann	c. Catterall b. Hall	34	c. Meintjes b. Blanckenberg	59
Mr. V. W. C. Jupp	c. Nourse b. Hall	7	not out	10
A. Kennedy	c. Nourse b. Hall	16		
G. Brown	b. Hall	0		
G. G. Macaulay	not out	1		
	Extras	12	Extras	23
	Total	244	Total (6 wickets)*	376

*Innings declared closed

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Meintjes	8	1	31	1	11	3	38	3
Snooke	3	0	10	0	6	3	11	0
Hall	36.4	11	82	6	44	8	114	1
Blanckenberg	30	10	46	2	29	6	78	1
Nupen	16	4	50	1	28	4	88	1
Francois	10	6	13	0	9	3	17	0
Nourse	–	–	–	–	5	3	7	0
Taylor	–	–	–	–	2	2	0	0

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. D. J. Meintjes	c. Russell b. Kennedy	3	
Mr. T. A. Ward	b. Jupp	64	c. Macaulay b. Kennedy 8
Mr. R. H. Catterall	b. Fender	31	c. Brown b. Macaulay 8
Mr. H. W. Taylor	c. Russell b. Fender	11	c. Russell b. Kennedy 101
Mr. A. D. Nourse	c. Woolley b. Jupp	51	c. Fender b. Kennedy 63
Mr. S. J. Snooke	l.b.w., b. Jupp	2	not out 39
Mr. C. M. Francois	c. Brown b. Kennedy	41	not out 3
Mr. L. E. Tapscott	not out	50	
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	c. Russell b. Kennedy	7	
Mr. E. P. Nupen	c. Mann b. Macaulay	12	
Mr. A. E. Hall	c. Kennedy b. Macaulay	0	
	Extras	23	Extras 25
	Total	295	Total (4 wickets) 247

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Kennedy	24.5	6	68	3	27.5	7	70	3
Macaulay	27	5	80	2	17	6	27	1
Woolley	6	3	10	0	6	2	26	0
Fender	20	4	78	2	17	2	60	0
Jupp	15	5	36	3	12	3	39	0

34 AT DURBAN, FEBRUARY 16TH, 17TH, 19TH, 20TH, 21ST AND 22ND, 1923

England won by 109 *runs*

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
A. C. Russell	c. Catterall b. Blanckenberg	140	c. Francois b. Blanckenberg	111
A. Sandham	c. Ward b. Snooke	1	b. Francois	40
F. E. Woolley	c. and b. Meintjes	2	c. Nourse b. Snooke	8
C. P. Mead	l.b.w., b. Francois	66	c. Conyngham b. Meintjes	5
Mr. A. W. Carr	l.b.w., b. Conyngham	14	b. Blanckenberg	5
Mr. P. G. H. Fender	b. Hall	1	b. Blanckenberg	0
Mr. F. T. Mann	b. Nourse	8	l.b.w., b. Conyngham	15
A. Kennedy	c. Nourse b. Snooke	14	c. Taylor b. Hall	1
G. G. Macaulay	l.b.w., b. Snooke	0	b. Hall	1
G. Brown	not out	15	l.b.w., b. Snooke	1
Mr. A. E. R. Gilligan	c. Taylor b. Hall	4	not out	39
	Extras	16	Extras	15
	Total	281	Total	241

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Meintjes	13	1	33	1	9	2	13	1
Snooke	12	3	17	3	23	6	41	2
Conyngham	31	10	63	1	30	12	40	1
Hall	24.5	9	31	2	27	10	55	2
Blanckenberg	24	5	65	1	25.4	7	50	3
Francois	11	1	33	1	8	2	15	1
Nourse	11	4	23	1	6	2	10	0
Tapscott	–	–	–	–	2	1	2	0

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
H. W. Taylor	c. Russell b. Gilligan	3	c. Fender b. Kennedy	102
Mr. R. H. Catterall	b. Macaulay	17	c. Macaulay b. Gilligan	22
Mr. T. A. Ward	c. Macaulay b. Gilligan	1	b. Macaulay	10
Mr. A. D. Nourse	c. Mann b. Fender	44	c. Brown b. Kennedy	25
Mr. S. J. Snooke	c. Woolley b. Kennedy	4	l.b.w., b. Kennedy	1
Mr. C. M. Francois	c. Fender b. Gilligan	43	b. Gilligan	18
Mr. L. E. Tapscott	c. Brown b. Macaulay	2	b. Macaulay	6
Mr. D. J. Meintjes	run out	19	l.b.w., b. Kennedy	21
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	c. Mead b. Kennedy	21	b. Gilligan	9
Mr. D. P. Conyngham	not out	3	not out	3
Mr. A. E. Hall	c. Fender b. Macaulay	0	c. Woolley b. Kennedy	0
	Extras	22	Extras	17
	Total	179	Total	234

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Gilligan	23	7	35	3	6	10	78	3
Kennedy	25	9	46	2	49.1	19	76	5
Macaulay	20	5	42	3	18	6	39	2
Fender	11	3	25	1	11	3	21	0
Woolley	6	3	9	0	3	2	3	0

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR 1922-3 TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA

ENGLISH BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
A. Kennedy	271.2	92	599	31	19.32
G. G. Macaulay	161	46	326	16	20.37
A. E. R. Gilligan	86	21	205	9	22.77
V. W. C. Jupp	121.4	33	332	14	23.71
P. G. H. Fender	141	27	418	10	41.80
F. E. Woolley	64	21	151	0	——
G. T. S. Stevens	4	0	19	0	——

ENGLISH BATTING

	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
A. C. Russell	7	436	140	0	62.28
C. P. Mead	9	392	181	0	43.55
F. T. Mann	9	281	84	1	35.12
F. E. Woolley	9	186	115*	1	23.25
A. E. R. Gilligan	4	68	39*	1	22.66
A. W. Carr	10	199	63	1	22.11
A. Sandham	9	192	58	0	21.33
V. W. C. Jupp	7	117	38	1	19.50
A. Kennedy	8	93	41*	2	15.50
P. G. H. Fender	9	128	60	0	14.22
G. Brown	7	49	22	2	9.80
G. G. Macaulay	7	27	19	3	6.75
G. Street	2	11	7*	1	11.00
G. T. S. Stevens	2	13	11	0	6.50

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
S. J. Snooke	55	13	108	6	18.00
A. E. Hall	250.5	82	501	27	18.55
D. J. Meintjes	41	7	115	6	19.16
J. M. Blanckenberg	251.4	60	613	25	24.52
C. M. Francois	114	36	227	6	37.83
E. P. Nupen	171	41	424	11	38.54
A. D. Nourse	26	9	49	1	49.00
I. D. Buys	24	4	50	0	——
D. P. Conyngham	61	22	103	2	51.50
L. E. Tapscott	2	1	2	0	——
H. W. Taylor	2	2	0	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
H. W. Taylor	9	582	176	0	64.66
A. D. Nourse	9	304	63	0	33.77
C. M. Francois	9	252	72	1	31.50
R. H. Catterall	9	272	76	0	30.22
T. A. Ward	9	151	64	2	21.57
D. J. Meintjes	3	43	21	0	14.33
W. Brann	5	71	50	0	14.20
G. Hearne	4	55	28	0	13.75
S. J. Snooke	5	54	39*	1	13.50
W. V. Ling	4	53	38	0	13.25
J. M. Blanckenberg	8	90	30	0	11.25
E. P. Nupen	6	49	23	0	8.16
A. E. Hall	6	6	5	2	1.50
I. D. Buys	2	4	4*	1	4.00
D. P. Conyngham	2	6	3*	2	——
L. E. Tapscott	3	58	50*	1	29.00

THE SOUTH AFRICAN TOUR IN ENGLAND OF 1924

CAPTAIN:—H. W. TAYLOR

5 MATCHES

England won 3 and 2 were drawn

England won the rubber of 1924 in overwhelming fashion, winning the three matches finished by large margins. The South Africans' weak bowling was severely punished, England topping 400 on three occasions and scoring 396 on the other.

The first match England won by an innings and 18 runs, South Africa losing the match when they collapsed on a good wicket for 30 runs (11 being extras) to the bowling of Tate and Gilligan. Tate took 4 wickets for 12 runs, and Gilligan 6 for 7, 4 of his 6 overs and 3 balls being maidens. The innings of 12½ overs occupying 45 minutes, equalled the lowest score by South Africa at Port Elizabeth in 1896. Though they scored 390—their highest total in England in the second innings—they were easily beaten. For England, Hobbs, Sutcliffe, Woolley and Hendren batted steadily, and in the second innings R. H. Catterall scored a brilliant 120 for South Africa.

In the second match England won by the largest margin in a test match, an innings and 18 runs, after declaring with two wickets down. England's total of 531 for 2 wickets is the largest ever compiled in a test match for that number of wickets. Never previously had the three leading batsmen scored centuries, and Hobbs and Sutcliffe put up a new record for the first wicket (268), beating that set up by Rhodes and Hobbs at Cape Town, in 1910. Hobbs' 211 was the highest score made by a batsman in a test

match in England. Catterall made another 120 for South Africa. Sutcliffe (122) and Woolley (134 not out) made centuries for England. Never has international bowling been scored off so freely.

England secured the rubber, winning the third match by nine wickets. Tate bowled well, but had it not been for rash running between the wickets South Africa would have made a better fight. Hendren scored 132.

The fourth match was ruined by rain, no play being possible after the first day, during which South Africa scored 116 for four wickets. England played an experimental side in view of the Australian tour. The fifth match was also spoilt by rain, but England, although having the worst of the wicket, led by 79 runs with two wickets in hand. Catterall batted well for 95 and Hendren scored 142.

England's batting averages were extraordinary, four men averaging over fifty—Hendren 398 runs (av. 132.66), Woolley 249 (av. 83.00), Sutcliffe 303 (av. 75.75), and Hobbs 355 (av. 71.00). Tate was the best bowler, with 27 wickets for 15.70 runs each.

R. H. Catterall scored 471 runs at an average of 67.28, but the best bowling average was Carter's 33.00 for 4 wickets. Pegler took most wickets—9—average 55.55. The South African fielding left much to be desired.

35 AT BIRMINGHAM, JUNE 14TH, 16TH AND 17TH, 1924

England won by an innings and 18 runs

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
J. B. Hobbs	l.b.w., b. Blanckenberg	76		
H. Sutcliffe	b. Parker	64		
F. E. Woolley	c. Ward b. Parker	64		
E. Hendren	c. Nourse b. Parker	74		
Mr. A. P. F. Chapman	b. Parker	8		
Mr. P. G. H. Fender	c. Taylor b. Blanckenberg	36		
R. Kilner	c. and b. Pegler	59		
M. W. Tate	c. Taylor b. Parker	19		
Mr. A. E. R. Gilligan	b. Pegler	13		
Mr. G. E. C. Wood	b. Parker	1		
C. Parkin	not out	8		
	Extras	16		
	Total	438		

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Parker	37	2	152	6
Pegler	36	8	106	2
Blanckenberg	32	5	95	2
Nupen	18	2	66	0
Nourse	1	0	3	0

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. H. W. Taylor	b. Tate	7	c. and b. Tate	120
Mr. R. H. Catterall	b. Gilligan	0	c. Hobbs b. Tate	51
Mr. M. J. Susskind	c. Kilner b. Tate	3	b. Gilligan	34
Mr. A. D. Nourse	l.b.w., b. Gilligan	1	c. Wood b. Gilligan	29
Mr. J. M. M. Commaille	not out	1	c. Hendren b. Tate	56
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	b. Tate	4	c. Chapman b. Gilligan	5
Mr. H. G. Deane	b. Gilligan	2	run out	5
Mr. E. P. Nupen	b. Gilligan	0	l.b.w., b. Tate	6
Mr. S. J. Pegler	b. Tate	0	c. Hobbs b. Gilligan	19
Mr. T. A. Ward	b. Gilligan	1	b. Gilligan	2
Mr. G. M. Parker	l.b.w., b. Gilligan	0	not out	29
	Extras	11	Extras	390
	Total	30	Total	

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W
Gilligan	6.3	4	7	6	28	6	83	5
Tate	6	1	12	4	54.4	19	103	4
Parkin	–	–	–	–	16	5	38	0
Kilner	–	–	–	–	22	10	40	0
Fender	–	–	–	–	17	5	56	0
Woolley	–	–	–	–	10	2	41	0

36 AT LORDS, JUNE 28TH, 30TH, AND JULY 1ST, 1924

England won by an innings and 18 runs

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
Mr. H. W. Taylor ..	c. Wood b. Gilligan ..	4	b. Gilligan	8
Mr. J. M. M. Commaille	b. Gilligan	0	l.b.w., b. Tyldesley ..	37
Mr. M. J. Susskind	c. Tate b. Hearne ..	64	l.b.w., b. Tyldesley ..	53
Mr. A. D. Nourse ..	c. Woolley b. Tate ..	4	l.b.w., b. Gilligan ..	11
Mr. R. H. Catterall ..	b. Gilligan	120	c. Gilligan b. Tyldesley	45
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	b. Tate	12	c. Hobbs b. Fender ..	15
Mr. H. G. Deane ..	b. Tyldesley	33	c. Sutcliffe b. Hearne ..	24
Mr. G. A. Faulkner ..	b. Fender	25	run out	12
Mr. T. A. Ward ..	b. Tyldesley	1	not out	3
Mr. S. J. Pegler ..	c. Fender b. Tyldesley	0	b. Tate	8
Mr. G. M. Parker ..	not out	1	b. Tate	0
	Extras	9	Extras	24
	Total	273	Total	240

	O.	M	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Gilligan	31	7	70	3	24	6	54	2
Tate	34	12	62	2	26.4	8	43	2
Tyldesley	24	10	52	3	36	18	50	3
Hearne	18	3	35	1	19	4	35	1
Fender	9	1	45	1	14	5	25	1
Woolley	–	–	–	–	4	1	9	0

ENGLAND

J. B. Hobbs	c. Taylor b. Parker ..	211
H. Sutcliffe	b. Parker	122
F. E. Woolley ..	not out	134
E. Hendren	not out	50
J. W. Hearne Mr. A. P. F. Chapman Mr. P. G. H. Fender M. W. Tate R. Tyldesley .. Mr. A. E. R. Gilligan Mr. G. E. C. Wood	Did not bat	
	Extras ..	14
	Total (2 wickets)*	531

* Innings declared closed

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Parker	24	0	121	2
Blanckenberg	28	3	113	0
Pegler	31	4	120	0
Nourse	15	1	57	0
Faulkner	17	0	87	0
Catterall	3	0	19	0

37 AT LEEDS, JULY 12TH, 14TH AND 15TH, 1924

England won by 9 wickets

ENGLAND

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
J. B. Hobbs	c. Pegler b. Nourse	31	b. Blanckenberg	7
H. Sutcliffe	c. Nupen b. Blanckenberg	83	not out	29
J. W. Hearne	l.b.w., b. Pegler	20	not out	23
F. E. Woolley	b. Pegler	0		
E. Hendren	c. Deane b. Nupen	132		
E. Tyldesley	run out	15		
M. W. Tate	c. Taylor b. Carter	29		
Mr. A. E. R. Gilligan	c. Catterall b. Pegler	28		
R. Tyldesley	c. Carter b. Pegler	29		
Mr. G. E. C. Wood	run out	6		
G. G. Macaulay	not out	0		
	Extras	23	Extra	1
	Total	396	Total (one wicket)	60

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Nupen	30	8	85	1	1	0	6	0
Pegler	34	6	116	4	11.2	3	30	0
Nourse	24	7	67	1	–	–	–	–
Blanckenberg	12	0	58	1	10	2	23	1
Carter	15	2	47	1	–	–	–	–

SOUTH AFRICA

Mr. H. G. Deane	c. and b. Tate	2	not out	47
Mr. J. M. M. Commaille	run out	4	st. Wood b. R. Tyldesley	31
Mr. T. A. Ward	b. Tate	17	l.b.w., b. Hearne	25
Mr. M. J. Susskind	b. Gilligan	4	l.b.w., b. R. Tyldesley	23
Mr. A. D. Nourse	run out	3	c. Wood b. R. Tyldesley	30
Mr. H. W. Taylor	not out	59	run out	56
Mr. R. H. Catterall	c. Wood b. Tate	29	b. Tate	56
Mr. E. P. Nupen	c. Wood b. Tate	0	b. Macaulay	11
Mr. S. J. Pegler	l.b.w., b. Tate	0	run out	14
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	b. Tate	0	b. Tate	6
Mr. C. P. Carter	c. Hendren b. Macaulay	11	b. Tate	0
	Extras	3	Extras	24
	Total	132	Total	323

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Gilligan	10	3	27	1	18	7	37	0
Tate	17	4	42	6	30	6	64	3
Macaulay	11.3	2	23	1	27	8	60	1
R. Tyldesley	13	4	37	0	24	8	63	3
Hearne	–	–	–	–	19	3	54	1
Woolley	–	–	–	–	9	2	21	0

38 AT MANCHESTER, JULY 26TH, 28TH AND 29TH, 1924

Drawn

SOUTH AFRICA

1st Innings

Mr. J. M. M. Commaille	l.b.w., b. Tate ..	8
Mr. T. A. Ward ..	b. Tate	50
Mr. M. J. Susskind ..	l.b.w., b. R. Tyldesley	5
Mr. A. D. Nourse ..	b. Tate	18
Mr. H. W. Taylor ..	not out	18
Mr. R. H. Catterall ..	not out	6
Mr. H. G. Deane	Did not bat	
Mr. P. A. M. Hands		
Mr. S. J. Pegler		
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg		
Mr. C. P. Carter		
	Extras	11
	Total (4 wickets)	116

	O.	M	R.	W.
Tate	24	8	34	3
Douglas	8	2	20	0
Geary	11	5	21	0
R. Tyldesley . ..	11.5	4	11	1
Kilner	12	6	19	0

ENGLAND

Mr. J. W. H. T. Douglas
Mr. J. C. W. MacBryan
A. Sandham
H. Sutcliffe
F. E. Woolley
E. Hendren
M. W. Tate
G. Geary
R. Kilner
G. Duckworth
R. Tyldesley

39 AT THE OVAL, AUGUST 16TH, 18TH AND 19TH, 1924

Drawn

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings	2nd Innings
Mr. J. M. M. Commaille	b. Tate	3
Mr. G. Hearne	run out	4
Mr. M. J. Susskind	c. Woolley b. Hearne	65
Mr. A. D. Nourse	c. Sutcliffe b. Woolley	37
Mr. H. W. Taylor	c. and b. Tyldesley	11
Mr. R. H. Catterall	c. sub. b. Tate	95
Mr. H. G. Deane	c. Strudwick b. Hearne	30
Mr. J. M. Blanckenberg	not out	46
Mr. T. A. Ward	l.b.w., b. Tate	5
Mr. S. J. Pegler	b. Tyldesley	25
Mr. C. P. Carter	c. Sandham b. Hearne	4
	Extras	17
	Total	342

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Gilligan	16	5	44	0
Tate	29	10	64	3
Howell	20	5	69	0
Tyldesley	22	6	36	2
Hearne	23	3	90	3
Woolley	14	4	22	1

ENGLAND

J. B. Hobbs	c. Ward b. Pegler	30
H. Sutcliffe	c. Ward b. Nourse	5
J. W. Hearne	c. Susskind b. Pegler	35
F. E. Woolley	b. Carter	51
A. Sandham	c. Ward b. Nourse	46
E. Hendren	c. Nourse b. Carter	142
M. W. Tate	b. Carter	50
Mr. A. E. R. Gilligan	c. Nourse b. Pegler	36
R. Tyldesley	not out	1
H. Strudwick	not out	2
H. Howell	Did not bat	
	Extras	23
	Total (8 wickets)	421

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Nourse	24	3	63	2
Blanckenberg	36	2	122	0
Carter	23	2	85	3
Pegler	48	14	128	3

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR 1924 TOUR IN ENGLAND

ENGLISH BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
M. W. Tate	221.2	68	424	27	15.70
A. E. R. Gilligan	133.3	38	322	17	18.94
R. Tyldesley	130.5	50	249	12	20.75
J. W. Hearne	79	13	214	6	35.66
G. G. Macaulay	38.3	10	83	2	41.50
P. G. H. Fender	40	11	126	2	63.00
F. E. Woolley	37	9	93	1	93.00
R. Kilner	34	16	59	0	——
J. W. H. T. Douglas	8	2	20	0	——
G. Geary	11	5	21	0	——
H. Howell	20	5	69	0	——
C. Parkin	16	5	38	0	——

ENGLISH BATTING

	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
E. Hendren	4	398	142	1	132.66
F. E. Woolley	4	249	134*	1	83.00
H. Sutcliffe	5	303	122	1	75.75
J. B. Hobbs	5	355	211	0	71.00
J. W. Hearne	3	78	35	1	39 00
M. W. Tate	3	98	50	0	32.66
A. E. R. Gilligan	3	77	36	0	25.66
A. P. F. Chapman	1	8	8	0	8.00
P. G. H. Fender	1	36	36	0	36.00
R. Kilner	1	59	59	0	59.00
G. G. Macaulay	1	0	0*	1	——
C Parkin	1	8	8*	1	——
A. Sandham	1	46	46	0	46.00
H. Strudwick	1	2	2*	1	——
E. Tyldesley	1	15	15	0	15.00
R. Tyldesley	2	30	29	1	30.00
G. E. C. Wood	2	7	6	0	3.50

J. W. H. T. Douglas, G. Duckworth, G. Geary, H. Howell, J. C. W. MacBryan did not bat in any match.

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
C. P. Carter	38	4	132	4	33.00
G. M. Parker	61	2	273	8	34.12
S. J. Pegler	160.2	35	500	9	55.55
A. D. Nourse	64	11	190	3	63.33
J. M. Blanckenberg	118	12	411	4	102.75
E. P. Nupen	49	10	157	1	157.00
R. H. Catterall	3	0	19	0	——
G. A. Faulkner	17	0	87	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
R. H. Catterall	8	471	120	1	67.28
M. J. Susskind	8	268	65	0	33.50
H. W. Taylor	8	197	59*	2	32.83
H. G. Deane	7	143	47*	1	23.83
J. M. Blanckenberg	7	139	56	1	23.16
T. A. Ward	8	121	50	1	17.28
A. D. Nourse	8	138	37	0	17.25
J. M. M. Commaille	8	113	37	1	16.14
S. J. Pegler	7	53	25	0	7.57
C. P. Carter	3	15	11	0	5.00
E. P. Nupen	4	16	11	0	4.00
G. A. Faulkner	2	37	25	0	18.90
G. Hearne	1	4	4	0	4.00
G. M. Parker	4	3	2*	2	1.50

P. A. M. Hands did not bat in any match.

SUMMARY OF ENGLISH BATTING

Name	County	Matches	Inns.	Highest Score	Not Out	Runs	Average
Abel, R.	Surrey	2	3	120	1	189	94.50
*Archer, A. G. ..	Shropshire	1	2	24*	1	31	31.00
Arnold, E. G. ..	Worcester	2	3	12	0	16	5.33
Barnes, S. F. ..	Staffs.	7	9	15*	4	32	6.40
Barton, V.A. ..	Hants.	1	1	23	0	23	23.00
*Bird, M. C. ..	Surrey	10	16	61	1	280	18.66
Blythe, C.	Kent	10	17	27	8	108	12.00
Board, J. H. ..	Gloucester	6	12	29	2	108	10.80
Booth, M. W. ..	Yorks.	2	2	32	0	46	23.00
*Bowden, M. P. ..	Surrey	22	2	25	0	25	12.50
Braund, L. C. ..	Somerset	3	5	104	0	157	31.40
*Brearley, W. ..	Lancs.	1	1	0	0	0	— —
Briggs, J.	Lancs.	2	2	6	0	6	3.00
*Bromley-Davenport H. R. ..	Middlesex	4	6	84	0	128	21.33
Brown, G	Hants.	4	7	22	2	49	9.80
Buckenham C. P.	Essex	4	7	17	0	43	6.14
Butt, H. R. ..	Sussex	3	4	13	1	22	7.33
*Carr, A. W. ..	Notts.	5	10	63	1	199	22.11
*Chapman, A. P. F.	Kent	2	1	8	0	48	8.00
Chatterton, W. ..	Derby	1	1	48	0	48	48.00
Coventry, Hon. C. J.		2	2	12	1	13	13.00
*Crawford, J. N. ..	Surrey	7	13	74	1	307	25.58
Cuttell, W. R. ..	Lancs.	2	4	21	0	65	16.25
Dean, H.	Lancs.	1	2	8	1	10	10.00
Denton, D. ..	Yorks.	10	20	104	1	412	21.68
*Douglas, J.W.H.T.	Essex	6	7	119	0	266	38.00
Duckworth, G. ..	Lancs.	1	Has not batted in any match.				
*Fane, F. L. ..	Essex	10	19	143	1	490	27.22
*Fender, P. G. H. ..	Surrey	7	10	60	0	164	16.40
*Ferris, J. J. ..	Gloucester	1	1	16	0	16	16.00
*Foster, F. R. ..	Warwick	3	4	30	0	49	12.25
*Foster, R. E. ..	Worcester	3	5	51	0	116	23.20
Fothergill, A. J. ..	Somerset	2	2	32	0	33	16.50
*Fry, C. B.	Sussex	8	12	129	0	398	33.16
Geary, G.	Leicester	1	Has not batted in any match.				
*Gilligan, A. E. R.	Sussex	6	7	39*	1	145	20.71
*Grieve, B. A. F. ..		2	3	14*	2	35	35.00
Haigh, S.	Yorks	7	13	25	2	73	6.63
*Hartley, J. C. ..	Sussex	2	4	9	0	15	3.75
*Hawke, Lord ..	Yorks	5	8	30	1	55	7.85
Hayes, E. G. ..	Surrey	4	7	35	1	73	12.16
Hayward, T. ..	Surrey	6	9	122	0	252	28.00
Hearne, A. ..	Kent	1	1	9	0	9	9.00
Hearne, F. ..	Kent	2	2	27	0	47	23.50
Hearne, G. G. ..	Kent	1	1	0	0	0	— —
Hearne, J. T. ..	Middlesex	1	1	40	0	40	40.00
Hearne, J. W. ..	Middlesex	8	12	45	3	252	28.00
Hendren, E. ..	Middlesex	5	4	142	1	398	132.66
*Heseltine, C. ..	Hants.	2	2	18	0	18	9.00
*Hill, A. J. L. ..	Hants.	3	4	124	0	251	62.75
Hirst, G. H. ..	Yorks.	3	5	17	0	46	9.20
Hitch, J. W. ..	Surrey	1	1	0*	1	0	——
Hobbs, J. B. ..	Surrey	17	27	211	3	1500	62.50
Howell, H. ..	Warwick	1	Has not batted in any match.				
*Jessop, G. L. ..	Gloucester	5	8	93	0	136	17.00
*Jupp, V. W. C. ..	Sussex	4	7	38	1	117	19.50
Kennedy, A. ..	Hants.	5	8	41*	2	93	15.50
Kilner, R.	Yorks.	1	1	59	0	59	59.00
*Knox, N. A. ..	Surrey	2	4	8*	1	24	8.00

SUMMARY OF ENGLISH BATTING—*Continued.*

Lees, W. S. ..	Surrey	5	9	25*	3	66	11.00
*Leveson-Gower, H. D.	Surrey	3	6	31	2	95	23.75
Lilley, A. A.	Warwick	3	5	48	1	102	25.50
Lohmann, G. A. ..	Surrey	3	4	8	0	10	2.50
Macaulay, G. G. ..	Yorks.	5	8	19	4	27	6.75
*MacBryan, J. C. W.	Somerset	1	Has not batted in any match.				
*Mann, F. T. ..	Middlesex	5	9	84	1	281	35.12
Martin, F.	Kent	1	1	13	0	13	13.00
*McMaster, E. J. ..	Wiltshire	1	1	0	0	0	—
Mead, C. P. ..	Hants.	10	16	81	0	770	48.12
*Miller, A. M. ..	Wiltshire	1	2	20*	2	24	——
*Milligan, F. W. ..	Yorks.	2	4	38	0	58	14.50
*Mitchell, F. ..	Yorks.	2	4	41	0	88	22.00
*Moon, L. J. ..	Middlesex	4	8	36	0	182	22.75
*Murdoch, W. L. ..	Sussex	1	1	12	0	12	——
*O'Brien, Sir T. C.	Middlesex	3	4	17	0	35	8.75
Parkin, C. ..	Lancs	1	1	8*	1	8	——
Pougher, A. D. ..	Leicester	1	1	17	0	17	——
Read, J. M. ..	Surrey	2	3	12	0	16	5.33
*Read, W. W. ..	Surrey	1	1	40	0	40	——
Relf, A. E. ..	Sussex	10	16	63	1	352	23.46
Rhodes, W. ..	Yorks.	13	22	152	2	568	28.40
Russell, A. C. ..	Essex	4	7	140	0	436	62.28
Sandham, A. ..	Surrey	7	10	58	0	238	23.80
*Simpson-Hayward G. H. ..	Worcester	5	8	29*	1	105	15.00
*Smith, C. A. ..	Sussex	1	1	3	0	3	——
Smith, E. J. ..	Warwick	4	5	13	0	44	8.80
*Spooner, R. H. ..	Lancs.	3	4	119	0	248	62.00
*Stevens, G. T. S. ..	Middlesex	1	2	11	0	13	6.50
Street, G. B. ..	Sussex	1	2	7*	1	11	11.00
Strudwick, H. ..	Surrey	11	16	18	4	81	6.75
Sutcliffe, H. ..	Yorks.	5	5	122	1	303	75.75
Tate, M. W. ..	Sussex	5	3	50	0	98	32.66
*Tennyson, Hon. L. H	Hants.	5	7	52	0	116	16.57
Thompson, G. J. ..	Northants.	5	9	63	1	267	33.37
Trott, A. E. ..	Middlesex	2	4	16	0	23	5.75
*Tufnell, N. C. ..	Camb. Univ.	1	1	14	0	14	——
Tyldesley, E. ..	Lancs.	1	1	15	0	15	——
Tyldesley, J. T. ..	Lancs.	5	9	112	0	272	30.22
Tyldesley, R. ..	Lancs.	4	2	29	1	30	30.00
Tyler, E. J. ..	Somerset	1	1	0	0	0	——
Ulyett, G.	Yorks.	2	3	22	0	48	16.00
*Warner, P. F. ..	Middlesex	8	15	132*	1	335	23.92
*Wilson, C. E. M. ..	Yorks.	2	4	18	1	42	14.00
Wood, H.	Surrey	3	3	134*	1	196	98.00
*Wood, G. E. C. ..	Kent.	3	2	6	0	7	3.50
*Woods, S. M. J. ..	Somerset	3	4	53	0	122	30.50
Woolley, F. E. ..	Kent	23	33	134*	4	976	33.05
*Wright, C. W. ..	Notts.	3	4	71	0	125	31.25
*Wynyard, E. G. ..	Hants.	2	4	30	0	59	14.75

SUMMARY OF SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

Name	Province	Matches	Inns.	Highest Score	Not Out	Runs	Average
Ashley, W. H.	Western Prov.	1	2	1	0	1	.50
Baumgartner, H. V.	Transvaal	1	2	16	0	19	9.50
Beaumont, R.	Transvaal	3	6	6	0	20	3.33
Bisset, M.	Western Prov.	3	6	35	2	103	25.75
Blanckenberg, J. M.	Western Prov.	15	25	59	7	333	18.50
Brann, W.	Eastern Prov.	3	5	50	0	71	14.20
Buys, I. D.	Western Prov.	1	2	4*	1	4	4.00
Campbell, T.	Transvaal	5	9	48	3	90	15.00
Carter, C. P.	Transvaal	7	11	45	2	147	16.33
Catterall, R. H.	Transvaal	10	17	120	1	743	46.43
Chapman, H. W.	Natal	1	2	17	1	33	33.00
Commaille, J. M. M.	Western Prov.	10	18	42	1	268	15.76
Conyngham, D. P.	Natal	1	2	3*	2	6	——
Cook, F. J.	Eastern Prov.	1	2	7	0	7	3.50
Cooper, A. H. C.	Transvaal	1	2	6	0	6	3.00
Cox, J. L.	Natal	3	6	12*	1	17	3.40
Cripps, G.	Transvaal	1	2	18	0	21	10.50
Deane, H. G.	Transvaal	5	7	47*	1	143	23.83
Dixon, C. D.	Transvaal	1	2	0	0	0	——
Dower, R. R.	E. Province	1	2	9	0	9	4.50
Dunell, O. R.	E. Province	2	4	26*	1	42	14.00
Du Toit, J. F.	Orange Free State	1	2	2*	2	2	——
Faulkner, G. A.	Transvaal	17	32	123	3	874	30.13
Fichardt, C. G.	Orange Free State	2	4	10	0	15	3.75
Finlason, C. E.	Transvaal	1	2	6	0	6	3.00
Floquet, C. E.	Transvaal	1	2	11*	1	12	12.00
Francis, H. H.	Western Prov.	2	4	29	0	39	9.75
Francois, C. M.	Griqualand West	5	9	72	1	252	31.50
Frank, W. H. B.	Transvaal	1	2	5	0	7	3.50
Gleeson, R. H.	Eastern Prov.	1	2	3	1	4	4.00
Glover, G.	Griqualand West	1	2	18*	1	21	21.00
Graham, R.	Griqualand West	2	4	4	0	6	1.50
Hall, A. E.	Transvaal	4	6	5	2	6	1.50
Halliwell, E. A.	Transvaal	5	10	41	0	113	11.30
Hands, P. A. M.	Western Prov.	6	10	83	0	281	28.10
Hands, R. H. M.	Western Prov.	1	2	7	0	7	3.50
Hartigan, G. P. D.	Border	4	8	51	0	85	10.62
Hathorn, M.	Transvaal	8	12	102	1	188	17.09
Hearne, F.	Western Prov.	4	8	30	0	121	15.12
Hearne, G.	Western Prov.	3	5	28	0	59	11.80
Hime, C. F.	Transvaal	1	2	8	0	8	4.00
Hutchinson, P.	Transvaal	2	4	11	0	14	3.50
Innes, A. R.	Eastern Prov.	2	4	13	0	14	3.50
Johnson, C. L.	Transvaal	1	2	7	0	10	5.00
Kempis, G. A.	Transvaal	1	2	0*	1	0	——
Kotze, J. J.	Western Prov.	1	1	0	0	0	——
Kuys, F.	Western Prov.	1	2	26	0	26	13.00
Le Roux, F. L. de S.	Transvaal	1	2	1	0	1	.50
Lewis, P. T.	Western Prov.	1	2	0	0	0	——
Ling, W. V.	Griqualand West	3	4	38	0	53	13.25
Llewellyn, C. B.	Natal	5	10	75	0	154	15.40
Lundie, E. B.	Transvaal	1	2	1	1	1	1.00
Meintjes, D. J.	Transvaal	2	3	1	0	43	14.33
Middleton, J.	Western Prov.	4	8	22	2	51	8.50
Mills, C.	Western Prov.	1	2	21	0	25	12.50
Milton, W. H.	Western Prov.	3	6	21	0	68	11.33
Mitchell, F.	Transvaal	1	2	1	0	2	1.00
Newberry, C. J.	Transvaal	4	8	16	0	62	7.75
Norton, N. O.	Border	1	2	7	0	9	4.50
Nourse, A. D.	Natal	31	57	93*	4	1415	26.69
Nupen, E. P.	Transvaal	6	10	23	0	65	6.50
Ochse, A. E.		2	4	8	0	16	4.00
Parker, G. M.	Bradford League	2	4	2*	2	3	1.50

SUMMARY OF SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING—*Continued*

Parkin, D.	Eastern Prov.	1	2	6	0	6	3.00
Pegler, S. J... ..	Transvaal	9	15	35*	2	176	13.53
Poore, R. M. ..	Natal	3	6	20	0	76	12.66
Powell, B.	Griqualand West	1	2	11	0	16	8.00
Prince, C. F. ..	Western Prov.	1	2	5	0	6	3.00
Richard, A. ..	Western Prov.	1	2	6	0	6	3.00
Richard, W. H. ..	Western Prov.	1	2	4	0	4	2.00
Routledge, T. ..	Western Prov	4	8	24	0	72	9.00
Rowe, G. A. ..	Western Prov.	4	8	13*	3	22	4.40
Samuelson, S. V. ..	Natal	1	2	15	0	22	11.00
Schwarz, R. O. T. ..	Transvaal	13	21	44	6	222	14.80
Seccull, A. W. ..	Transvaal	1	2	17*	1	23	23.00
Shalders, W. A. ..	Transvaal	9	17	38	1	240	15.00
Shepstone, G. H. ..	Transvaal	2	4	21	0	38	9.50
Sherwell, P. W. ..	Transvaal	8	12	115	3	247	27.44
Sinclair, J. H. ..	Transvaal	17	31	106	0	634	20.45
Smith, F. W. ..	Transvaal	3	6	12	1	45	9.00
Snooke, S. D. ..	Western Prov.	1	1	0	0	0	——
Snooke, S. J. ..	Western Prov.	19	33	63	1	713	22.28
Solomon, W. R. ..	Transvaal	1	2	2	0	4	2.00
Stewart, R. B. ..	Eastern Prov.	1	2	9	0	13	6.50
Stricker, L. A. ..	Transvaal	6	11	31	0	93	8.45
Susskind, M. J. ..	Transvaal	5	8	65	0	268	33.50
Tancred, A. B. ..	Transvaal	2	4	29	1	87	29.00
Tancred, L. J. ..	Transvaal	9	17	73	1	279	17.43
Tancred, V. M. ..	Transvaal	1	2	18	0	25	12.50
Tapscott, L. E. ..	Griqualand West	2	3	50*	1	58	29.00
Tapscott, L. G. ..	Griqualand West	1	2	4	0	5	2.50
Taylor, D.	Natal	2	4	36	0	85	21.25
Taylor, H. W. ..	Natal	18	33	176	2	1355	43.70
Theunisson, N. ..	Western Prov.	1	2	2*	1	2	2.00
Tuckett, L. R. ..	Orange Free State	1	2	0*	1	0	——
Vintcent, C. H. ..	Western Province	3	6	9	0	26	4.33
Vogler, A. E. E. ..	Transvaal	13	22	65	5	338	19.88
Ward, T. A... ..	Transvaal	17	31	64	6	383	15.32
White, G. C. ..	Transvaal	14	26	147	1	764	30.56
Willoughby, J. ..	Western Prov.	2	4	5	0	8	2.00
Wimble, C.	Transvaal	1	2	0	0	0	——
Zulch, J. W. ..	Transvaal	8	16	82	1	438	29.20

TABLE IN ORDER OF MERIT SHOWING THE BATSMEN WHO HAVE AVERAGED 30 OR OVER FOR NOT LESS THAN FIFTEEN INNINGS.

Name	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
ENGLAND					
J. B. Hobbs	27	1500	211	3	62.50
C. P. Mead	16	770	181	0	48.12
F. E. Woolley	33	976	134*	4	33.65
SOUTH AFRICA					
R. H. Catterall	17	743	120	1	46.43
H. W. Taylor	33	1355	176	2	43.70
G. C. White	26	764	147	1	30.56
G. A. Faulkner	32	874	123	3	30.13

COMPLETE SUMMARY OF THE ENGLISH BOWLING

Name	Overs	Balls	Mdns.	Runs	Wkts.	Average
Arnold, E. G.	52	312	17	99	6	16.50
Barnes, S. F.	350	2100	94	818	83	9.85
Bird, M. C.	44	264	12	120	8	15.00
Blythe, C.	410.1	2461	132	986	59	16.71
Booth, M. W.	52	312	8	130	7	18.57
Braund, L. C.	12	72	4	41	1	41.00
Brearley, W.	6	36	2	4	0	——
Briggs, J.	97.3	391	51	101	21	4.80
Bromley-Davenport, H. R.	31	155	6	98	4	24.50
Buckenham, C. P.	197	1182	25	593	21	28.23
Crawford, J. N.	129.3	777	25	408	9	45.33
Cuttell, W. R.	57	285	32	73	6	12.16
Dean, H.	20.3	123	4	56	5	11.20
Douglas, J. W. H. T.	82.2	494	13	259	10	25.90
Fender, P. G. H.	181	1086	38	544	12	45.33
Ferris, J. J.	54.2	272	27	91	13	7.00
Foster, F. R.	92.1	553	32	184	11	16.72
Fothergill, A. J.	80.1	321	42	91	8	11.37
Geary, G.	11	66	5	21	0	——
Gilligan, A. E. R.	219.3	1317	59	527	26	20.26
Haigh, S.	167	922	40	483	20	24.15
Hartley, J. C.	32	192	2	115	1	115.00
Hayes, E. G.	9	54	1	28	1	28.00
Hayward, T.	9	45	4	28	2	14.00
Hearne, J. T.	8	40	2	12	1	12.00
Hearne, J. W.	143	858	25	436	14	31.14
Heseltine, C.	31.2	157	3	84	5	16.80
Hill, A. J. L.	8	40	4	8	4	2.00
Hirst, G. H.	87	522	28	185	10	18.50
Hobbs, J. B.	42	252	10	12	1	112.00
H. Howell	20	120	5	69	0	——
Jessop, G. L.	2	12	0	8	0	——
Jupp, V. W. C.	121.4	730	33	332	14	23.71
Kennedy, A.	271.2	1628	92	599	31	19.32
Kilner, R.	34	204	16	59	0	——
Knox, N. A.	22	132	2	105	3	35.00
Lees, W. S.	290.2	1256	69	467	26	17.96
Lohmann, G. A.	104	520	38	203	35	5.80
Macaulay, G. G.	199.3	1197	56	409	18	22.72
Martin, F.	24.3	123	9	39	2	19.50
Milligan, F. W.	9	45	2	29	0	——
Parkin, C.	16	96	5	38	0	——
Pougher, A. D.	21	105	8	26	3	8.66
Relf, A. E.	219.2	1316	66	451	18	25.05
Rhodes, W.	149.5	899	39	356	8	44.50
Simpson-Hayward, G. H.	149.4	898	18	420	23	18.26
Smith, C. H.	38.2	154	16	61	7	8.71
Stevens, G. T. S.	4	24	0	19	0	——
Tate, M. W.	221.2	1328	68	424	27	15.70
Tennyson, Hon. L. H.	1	6	0	1	0	——
Thompson, G. J.	223.5	1343	66	619	23	26.91
Trott, A. E.	94.4	474	39	198	17	11.64
Tyldesley, R.	130.5	785	50	249	12	20.75
Tyler, E. J.	29	145	5	65	4	16.25
Ulyett, G.	25	100	14	27	2	13.50
Woods, S. M. J.	39	195	8	129	5	25.80
Woolley, F. E.	328.3	1971	80	866	22	39.36
Wynyard, E. G.	4	24	0	17	0	——

COMPLETE SUMMARY OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

Name	Overs	Balls	Mdns.	Runs	Wkts.	Average
Ashley, W. H.	43.1	173	18	95	7	13.57
Baumgartner, H. V.	27.4	166	3	99	2	49.50
Beaumont, R.	1	6	1	0	0	——
Blanckenberg, J. M.	541.2	3248	116	1452	48	30.25
Buys, I. D.	24	144	4	50	0	——
Carter, C. P.	149	894	34	365	13	28.07
Catterall, R. H.	3	18	0	19	0	——
Chapman, H.W.	4	24	0	20	0	——
Conyngham, D. P.	61	366	22	103	2	51.50
Cox, J. L.	96	576	24	245	4	61.25
Cripps, G.	3	15	0	23	0	——
Dixon, C. D.	40	240	6	118	3	39.33
Du Toit, J. F.	17	85	5	47	1	47.00
Faulkner, G. A.	514.2	3086	104	1472	68	21.64
Finlason, C. E.	3.1	13	0	7	0	——
Floquet, C. E.	8	48	2	24	0	——
Francois, C. M.	114	684	36	227	6	37.83
Frank, W. H. B.	11.3	58	3	52	1	52.00
Glover, G.	13	65	4	28	1	28.00
Graham, R.	48	240	13	127	3	42.33
Hall, A. E.	250.5	1505	82	501	27	18.55
Hands, P. A. M.	8	48	0	17	0	——
Hartigan, G. P. D.	33	198	7	110	1	110.00
Hearne, F.	12.2	62	0	40	2	20.00
Hime, C. F.	11	55	4	31	1	31.00
Innes, A. R.	38	152	8	84	5	16.80
Johnson, C. L.	28	140	12	57	0	——
Kempis, G. A.	75	300	17	76	4	19.00
Kotze, J. J.	12	72	2	43	0	——
Kuys, F.	12	60	4	31	2	15.50
Le Roux, F. L. de S.	9	54	3	24	0	——
Llewellyn, C. B.	89	520	21	283	6	47.16
Lundie, E. B.	47.4	286	9	107	4	26.75
Meintjes, D. J.	41	246	7	115	6	19.16
Middleton, J.	181.3	908	57	371	23	16.13
Mills, C.	28	140	7	83	2	41.50
Milton, W. H.	17.2	79	5	48	2	24.00
Newberry, C. J.	93	558	15	268	11	24.36
Norton, N. O.	15	90	4	47	4	11.75
Nourse, A. D.	344.4	2068	87	879	33	26.63
Nupen, E. P.	220	1320	51	581	12	48.41
Parker, G. M.	61	366	2	273	8	34.12
Parkin, D.	26	130	4	82	3	27.33
Pegler, S. J.	290	1740	53	895	26	34.42
Poore, R. M.	1.4	9	0	4	1	4.00
Powell, B.	4	20	1	10	1	10.00
Rowe, G. A.	180.2	902	48	373	14	26.64
Samuelson, S. V.	18	108	2	64	0	——
Schwarz, R. O.	229.1	1375	46	580	27	21.48
Seccull A. W.	12	60	2	37	2	18.50
Shalders, W. A.	8	48	3	6	1	6.00
Shepstone, G. H.	23	115	9	47	0	——
Sinclair, J. H.	385.2	2191	91	988	46	21.47
Snooke, S. J.	250	1500	60	626	35	17.88
Stricker, L. A.	5	30	0	15	0	——
Tapscott, L. E.	2	12	1	2	0	——
Taylor, H. W.	31	186	11	82	4	20.50
Theunissen, N.	20	80	5	51	0	——
Tuckett, L. R.	20	120	4	69	0	——
Vintcent, C. H.	114	480	22	193	4	48.25
Vogler, A. E. E.	422.4	2536	91	1279	60	21.31
White, G. C.	77	462	13	272	8	34.00
Willoughby, J.	55	275	12	159	6	26.50

TABLE IN ORDER OF MERIT SHOWING BOWLERS WHO HAVE TAKEN 30 WICKETS OR OVER FOR ENGLAND

Name	Overs	Mdns.	Runs	Wkts.	Average
G. A. Lohmann ..	.. 104	38	203	35	5.80
S. F. Barnes ..	.. 350	94	818	83	9.85
C. Blythe	.. 410.1	132	986	59	16.71
A. Kennedy ..	.. 271.2	92	599	31	19.32

TABLE IN ORDER OF MERIT SHOWING BOWLERS WHO HAVE TAKEN 30 WICKETS OR OVER FOR SOUTH AFRICA

Name	Overs	Mdns.	Runs	Wkts.	Average
J. Snooke ..	.. 150	60	626	35	17.88
A. E. E. Vogler ..	.. 422.4	91	1279	60	21.31
J. H. Sinclair ..	.. 385.2	91	988	46	21.47
G. A. Faulkner ..	.. 514.2	104	1472	68	21.64
A. D. Nourse ..	.. 344.4	87	879	33	26.63
J. M. Blanckenberg	.. 541.2	116	1452	48	30.25

A SUMMARY OF THE MATCHES PLAYED BETWEEN ENGLAND AND SOUTH AFRICA

Date of Tour	Where Played	Won by England	Won by South Africa	Drawn	Total
1888-9 ..	South Africa	2	0	0	2
1891-2 ..	South Africa	1	0	0	1
1895-6 ..	South Africa	3	0	0	3
1898-9 ..	South Africa	2	0	0	2
1905-6 ..	South Africa	1	4	0	5
1907 ..	England	1	0	2	3
1909-10 ..	South Africa	2	3	0	5
1912 ..	England	3	0	0	3
1913-14 ..	South Africa	4	0	1	5
1922-3 ..	South Africa	2	1	2	5
1924 ..	England	3	0	2	5
	Totals all matches ..	24	8	7	39
	Played in England ..	7	0	4	11
	Played in South Africa	17	8	3	28

TABLE SHOWING THE RESULTS ON VARIOUS GROUNDS IN ENGLAND

at	England have won	South Africa have won	Drawn	Total
Birmingham	1	0	0	1
Leeds	3	0	0	3
Lords	2	0	1	3
Manchester	0	0	1	1
Oval	1	0	2	3
	7	0	4	11

TABLE SHOWING THE RESULTS ON VARIOUS GROUNDS IN SOUTH AFRICA

at	England have won	South Africa have won	Drawn	Total
Cape Town	7	2	0	9
Durban	2	1	2	5†
Johannesburg	5	5	1	11
Port Elizabeth ..	3	0	0	3
	17	8	3	28

†The Durban ground played on in 1922-3 was a different ground from that used during former tours

LIST OF ENGLISH BATSMEN WHO HAVE SCORED CENTURIES

Name	Score	Ground	Season
Able, R.	120	Cape Town	1888-9
Braund, L. C.	104†	Lords	1907
Denton, D	104	Johannesburg	1909-10
Douglas, J. W. H. T.	119†	Durban	1913-4
Fane, F. L.	143	Johannesburg	1905-6
Fry, C. B.	129	Oval	1907
Hayward, T.	122	Johannesburg	1895-6
Hendren, E.	132	Leeds	1924
Hendren, E.	142	Oval	1924
Hill, A. J. L.	124	Cape Town	1895-6
Hobbs, J. B.	187	Cape Town	1909-10
Hobbs, J. B.	211	Lords	1924
Mead, C. P.	102	Johannesburg	1913-4
Mead, C. P.	117	Port Elizabeth	1913-4
Mead, C. P.	181	Durban	1922-3
Rhodes, W.	152	Johannesburg	1913-4
Russell, A. C.	140	Durban	1922-3
Russell, A. C.	111	Durban	1922-3
Spooner, R. H.	119†	Lords	1912
Sutcliffe, H.	122	Lords	1924
Tyldesley, J. T.	112	Cape Town	1898-9
Warner, P. F.	132*†	Johannesburg	1898-9
Wood, H.	134*	Cape Town	1891-2
Woolley, F. E.	115*	Johannesburg	1922-3
Woolley, F. E.	134*	Lords	1924

†Denotes century on first appearance.

LIST OF SOUTH AFRICAN BATSMEN WHO HAVE SCORED CENTURIES

Name	Score	Ground	Season
Catterall, R. H.	120	Birmingham	1924
Catterall, R. H.	120	Lords	1924
Faulkner, G. A.	123	Johannesburg	1909-10
Hathorn, M.	102	Johannesburg	1905-6
Sherwell, P. W.	115	Lords	1907
Sinclair, J. H.	106	Cape Town	1898-9
Taylor, H. W.	109	Durban	1913-4
Taylor, H. W.	176	Johannesburg	1922-3
Taylor, H. W.	101	Johannesburg	1922-3
Taylor, H. W.	102	Durban	1922-3
White, G. C.	147	Johannesburg	1905-6
White, G. C.	118	Durban	1909-10

LIST OF BOWLERS WHO HAVE TAKEN 10 WICKETS IN A MATCH

ENGLAND

Name	Wkts.	Runs	Ground	Season
Barnes, S. F.	11	110	Lords	1912
Barnes, S. F.	10	115	Leeds	1912
Barnes, S. F.	13	57	Oval	1912
Barnes, S. F.	10	105	Durban	1913-4
Barnes, S. F.	17	159	Johannesburg	1913-4
Barnes, S. F.	14	144	Durban	1913-4
Blythe, C.	11	118	Cape Town	1905-6
Blythe, C.	15	99	Leeds	1907
Blythe, C.	10	104	Cape Town	1909-10
Briggs, J.	15	28	Cape Town	1888-9
Ferris, J. J.	13	91	Cape Town	1891-2
Gilligan, A. E. R.	11	90	Birmingham	1924
Lohmann, G. A.	15	45	Port Elizabeth	1895-6
Lohmann, G. A.	12	71	Johannesburg	1895-6

SOUTH AFRICA

Hall, A. E.	11	112	Cape Town	1922-3
Snooke, S. J.	12	127	Johannesburg	1905-6
Vogler, A. E.	12	181	Johannesburg	1909-10

TABLE SHOWING THE NUMBER OF PLAYERS FURNISHED BY EACH COUNTY FOR THE ENGLISH TEAMS

County	Number of Amateurs	Number of Professionals	Totals
Derby	1	–	1
Essex	2	2	4
Gloucester	2	1	3
Hampshire	4	4	8
Kent	2	6	8
Lancashire	2	8	10
Leicestershire	–	2	2
Middlesex	6	4	10
Northamptonshire	–	1	1
Nottingham	2	–	2
Shropshire	1	–	1
Somerset	2	3	5
Staffordshire	–	1	1
Surrey	7	11	18
Sussex	6	4	10
Warwick	1	3	4
Wiltshire	2	–	2
Worcester	2	1	3
Yorkshire	4	9	13
Cambridge University	1	–	1
			107

TABLE OF COMPARISONS BETWEEN ENGLAND AND SOUTH AFRICA

	England	South Africa
Aggregate Innings of 400 and over	10	1
Aggregate Score :—Greatest	531 for 2 wkts.	420
Lowest	76	30
All-round Cricket (1000 runs and 100 wkts)	Nil	Nil
Appearances, Most — F. Woolley	23	A.D. Nourse 30
Best Batting Average (over 1000 runs) J. B. Hobbs	62.50	H.W. Taylor 43.70
Best Bowling Average (over 50 wickets) S. F. Barnes	9.85	A. E. E. Vogler 21.31
Bowlers, Number of	58	63
Centuries, Number of	25	12
Century obtained on first appearance	4	Nil
Centuries, Two in a match by a player	1	Nil
Centuries, most obtained by a player C. P. Mead	3	H.W. Taylor 4
Centuries, Three in one innings	1	Nil
Ducks	76	112
Extras	969	967
Hat-trick, No. of times performed	Nil	Nil
Highest partnership	268	155
Players, No. of	107	101
Record Individual Score — J. B. Hobbs	211	H. W. Taylor 176
Runs	15455	13987
Runs, Most in a series — J. B. Hobbs	539	H.W. Taylor 582
Runs, Most by a player — J. B. Hobbs	1500	A. D. Nourse 1415
Spectacles, No. of times obtained	3	10
Toss No. of times Won	20	19
Total Wickets fallen	568	695
Wickets, Most in an innings by a bowler	9	5
Wickets, Most in a Match by a bowler	17	12
Wickets, Most obtained throughout the series S. F. Barnes	83	G. A. Faulkner 68
Wickets, Most in a series — S. F. Barnes	49	A. E. Vogler 36

TABLE SHOWING THE NUMBER OF PLAYERS FURNISHED BY EACH PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN TEAM

Border	2
Eastern Province	8
Griqualand West	7
Natal	9
Orange Free State	3
Transvaal	45
Western Province	26
Bradford League	1
	101

ITEMS OF INTEREST

AGGREGATES :—

The highest aggregate innings for each country in the whole series of matches is 531 for 2 wickets by England at Lords, during season 1924, by South Africa 420 at Johannesburg, during season 1922 3.

AGGREGATE SCORES OF 400 AND OVER FOR AN INNINGS.

ENGLAND.			SOUTH AFRICA
531 for 2 at	Lords,	1924	420 at Johannesburg 1922-3
482	,, Johannesburg,	1895 6	Their largest score in England is
450	,, Durban	1913-4	390 at Birmingham in 1924
438	,, Birmingham	1924	
428	,, Lords	1907	
428	,, Durban	1922-3	
421 for 8	,, Oval	1924	
417	,, Cape Town	1909-10	
411	,, Port Elizabeth	1913-4	
403	,, Johannesburg	1913-4	

The smallest aggregate scores recorded during these series are 76 by England at Leeds during season 1907 and 30 by South Africa at Port Elizabeth during season 1895-6, and at Birmingham during season 1924

AGGREGATES OF 50 AND UNDER.

ENGLAND.	SOUTH AFRICA		
None.	30	at Port Elizabeth, Season	1895-6
	30	,, Birmingham ,,	1924
	35	,, Cape Town ,,	1898-9
	43 } 47 }	,, Cape Town ,,	1888-9

AGGREGATES : HIGHEST SCORE PER MATCH.

At Johannesburg during season 1905-6, 1225 runs were scored for a loss of 35 wickets, an average of 35 per wicket.

AGGREGATES : HIGHEST TOTAL PER SERIES.

In season 1909-10, 4795 runs were scored for a loss of 184 wickets an average of 26.05 per wicket.

SMALLEST SCORE PER MATCH.

At the Oval in season 1912, 30 wickets fell for 378 runs, an average of 12.60 per wicket.

ALL ROUND CRICKET.

No players have taken 100 wickets and scored 1000 runs throughout the series.

BOWLING. BEST PERFORMANCES IN A MATCH

For England. G. A. Lohmann took 9 wickets for 28 runs at Johannesburg, season 1895–6.
G. A. Lohmann took 8 wickets for 7 runs at Port Elizabeth, season 1895-6.
J. Briggs took 8 wickets for 11 runs at Cape Town, season 1888-9.
S. F. Barnes took 8 wickets for 29 runs at the Oval, season 1912
J. Briggs took 7 wickets for 17 runs at Cape Town, season 1888-9.
A. E. R. Gilligan took 6 wickets for 7 runs at Birmingham, season 1924.
S. Haigh took 6 wickets for 11 runs at Cape Town, season 1898-9.

For South Africa. G. A. Faulkner took 6 wickets for 17 runs at Leeds, season 1907

CARRYING BAT THROUGH INNINGS.

P. F. Warner for England at Johannesburg, season 1898-9, batted through the innings for a total of 132 not out.

A. B. Tancred for South Africa at Cape Town, season 1888-9, batted through the innings for a total of 26 not out.

J. W. Zulch for South Africa at Cape Town, season 1909-10, batted through the innings for a total of 43 not out.

CATCHES. MOST IN A MATCH.

S. M. J. Woods and H. Strudwick, for England, caught four men out, at Cape Town in 1895-6, and Durban in 1913-14 respectively.

A. E. Vogler, for South Africa, caught out six men at Durban in 1909-10.

CENTURIES.

Thirty-seven separate centuries have been scored during the whole series of matches ; of this number England have scored 25 and South Africa 12.

11 Centuries have been scored in England and 26 in South Africa.

England have scored 8 centuries in England and 17 in South Africa.

South Africa have scored 3 centuries in England and 9 in South Africa.

Two Centuries in a Match by a player.

This has been performed once only, by A. C. Russell for England, at Durban in 1922-3 his scores were 140 and 111.

Most Centuries by any batsman.

C. P. Mead has obtained 3 centuries for England, and H. W. Taylor 4 for South Africa.

Most Centuries in a Match.

At Lords in 1924 four centuries were scored during the match J. B. Hobbs, H. Sutcliffe, and F. E. Woolley obtaining 211, 122, and 134 not out, respectively for England, and R. H. Catterall 120 for South Africa.

Three Centuries in one innings.

At Lords in 1924 three Centuries were scored in one innings for England. J. B. Hobbs scored 211, H. Sutcliffe 122, and F. E. Woolley 134*. (These were the first three batsmen).

Century obtained by a player on Debut

For England. L. C. Braund 104 at Lords, 1907
J. W. H. T. Douglas 119 at Durban 1913-4
R. H. Spooner 119 at Lords 1912
P. F. Warner 132* at Johannesburg, 1898-9

For South Africa. None.

CLOSE FINISHES.

At Johannesburg in 1905-6, South Africa won by 1 wicket.
At Cape Town in 1922-3, England won by 1 wicket.
At Johannesburg in 1909-10, South Africa won by 19 runs.

DOUBLE CENTURY.

Only once has a batsman scored over 200 runs. J. B. Hobbs, scored 211 for England at Lords in 1924.

DUCKS.

On 188 occasions a batsman has been dismissed without scoring :

England 76
South Africa 112

EXTRAS.

Of the total number of runs registered in the whole series, 1, 938 have been extras. Of this number, England has received 969 and South Africa 967.

FOURTH INNINGS

The highest score in the fourth innings of a match is 304 by South Africa at Johannesburg in 1913-4.

HAT TRICK.

This has never been performed in this series.

PARTNERSHIPS.

The highest partnership in the whole series was put together by J. B. Hobbs and H. Sutcliffe who scored 268 between them at Lords in 1924. This was also the record partnership for the 1st wicket. The highest partnership for South Africa was put together by R. H. Catterall and H. W. Taylor for the 2nd wicket at Cape Town in 1922-3

HIGHEST PARTNERSHIPS RECORDED FOR EACH WICKET IN THE WHOLE SERIES OF TEST MATCHES BETWEEN ENGLAND AND SOUTH AFRICA. E. for England. S.A. for South Africa.

1st	268	E.	J. B. Hobbs and H. Sutcliffe at Lords ..	1924
2nd	155	S.A.	R. H. Catterall and H. W. Taylor at Cape Town	1922–3
3rd	152	E.	W. Rhodes and C. P. Mead at Johannesburg	1913-4
4th	143	S.A.	G. C. White and A. D. Nourse at Durban ..	1909–10
5th	154	E.	C. P. Mead and P. G. H. Fender at Durban	1922-3
6th	156	E.	C. P. Mead and F. T. Mann at Durban ..	1922–3
7th	121	S.A.	A. D. Nourse and G. C. White at Johannesburg	1905–6
8th	154	E.	H. R. Bromley-Davenport and C. W. Wright at Johannesburg	1895–6
9th	71	E.	H. Wood and J. T. Hearne at Cape Town ..	1891–2
10th	94	S.A.	A. E. E. Vogler and P. W. Sherwell at Cape Town	1905–6

PLAYERS.

F. Mitchell and F. Hearne have appeared for both England and South Africa.

211 individual players have taken part in these matches, 109 have appeared for England and 102 for South Africa.

Four players who have appeared for England have not batted in any match. Every player appearing for South Africa has batted at least once.

RECORD INDIVIDUAL SCORE.

J. B. Hobbs for England, 211 at Lords, 1924.
H. W. Taylor for South Africa, 176 at Johannesburg, 1922-3.

RUNS.

The whole series have produced 29,442 runs, of which England have scored 15,455 and South Africa 13,987.

The number of runs scored by England in England is 3,952 and in South Africa 11,503.

The number scored by South Africa in England total 3,462 and in South Africa 10,525.

Most by an individual batsman:—

J. B. Hobbs has scored 1500 runs with an average of 62.50
A. D. Nourse ,, 1415 ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 26.69

SPECTACLES.

Three times for England a batsman has been dismissed in both innings of a match without scoring, whilst this has occurred on ten occasions for South Africa.

TOSS.

England has won the toss 20 times and South Africa 19.

WICKET KEEPING.

H. Strudwick for England has dismissed 30 men, while playing as wicket keeper, catching 23 and stumping 7.

T. A. Ward for South Africa has dismissed 22 men while playing as wicket-keeper, catching 16 and stumping 6

WICKETS FALLEN.

The number of wickets which have fallen throughout the whole series number 1263.

568 for England and 695 for South Africa.

WICKETS—MOST TAKEN BY A BOWLER IN AN INNINGS.

At Johannesberg in March, 1896, G. A. Lonmann took 9 wickets for 28 runs in South Africa's first innings.

At Johannesburg in December, 1913, S. F. Barnes took 9 wickets for 103 runs in South Africa's second innings.

J. Briggs, G. A. Lohmann, C. Blythe and S. F. Barnes (twice) have each taken 8 wickets in a-innnings for England.

For South Africa, S. J. Snooke, took 8 wickets for 70 runs at Johannesburg 1905-6

WICKETS—MOST TAKEN BY A BOWLER IN A MATCH

S. F. Barnes, for England, took 17 wickets at a cost of 159 runs in the match played at Johannesburg during the season 1913-4.

J. Briggs, G. A. Lohmann and Blythe, have all taken 15 wickets in a match.

For South Africa, S. J. Snooke and A. E. E. Vogler have both taken12 wickets in a match.

WICKETS—MOST TAKEN BY A BOWLER IN ONE SERIES

S. F. Barnes took 49 wickets for England in the season 1913-4.

A. E. E. Vogler took 36 wickets for South Africa in the season 1909-10

WICKETS—MOST TAKEN BY A BOWLER THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE SERIES

S. F. Barnes, for England, has taken 83 wickets for 818 runs, an average of 9.85 runs per wicket.

G. A. Faulkner, for South Africa, has taken 68 wickets for 1472 runs, an average of 21.60 per wicket.

HOW THE BATSMEN WERE DISMISSED.

	Bowled	Caught and Bowled	Caught	Stpd.	Lbw.	Run Out	Hit Wkt.	Total
England	195	28	254	15	55	18	3	568
South Africa ..	274	29	288	23	53	26	2	695

RUNS-MOST BY A BATSMAN IN A SERIES.

J. B. Hobbs, for England, in season 1909-10, scored 539 runs at an average of 67.37.

H. W. Taylor for South Africa in season 1922-3 scored 582 runs at an average of 64.66

PART II

THE AUSTRALIAN TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA OF 1902-3

CAPTAIN :—J. DARLING

3 MATCHES

Australia won 2 and 1 was drawn.

The Australians won two of the three matches played in 1902-3, the remaining match being drawn.

The first match was drawn after 1,223 runs had been scored for 31 wickets. At the close South Africa required 114 runs to win with 6 wickets in hand. For South Africa Tancred made 97, Llewellyn 90, Duff 82 not out and Hill 142 for Australia. Llewellyn bowled well in Australia's first innings.

Australia won the second match by 159 runs, after being behind on the first innings. Sinclair made 101 and Armstrong 159 not out. Saunders (7 for 34) bowled splendidly in South Africa's second innings.

Australia won the third match very easily by 10 wickets. Hill and Trumper batted well for Australia and Sinclair made 104 for South Africa. Howell and Saunders took 15 of the 20 wickets for Australia.

C. Hill headed the Australian batting averages with 79.25, scoring 317 runs, and Armstrong also averaged over seventy for five innings. Saunders (15) and Howell (14) took most wickets, their respective averages being 11.73 and 12.42.

J. H. Sinclair was easily the best South African batsman scoring 286 runs an average of 47.66—including two centuries. Llewellyn was the most successful bowler, taking 25 wickets for 17.92 runs apiece.

1 AT JOHANNESBURG, OCTOBER 11TH, 13TH AND 14TH, 1902

Drawn

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
W. Shalders	c. and b. Jones	19	c. Kelly b. Jones	0
L. J. Tancred	c. Duff b. Trumper	97	b. Armstrong	24
G. C. B. Llewellyn	b. Trumper	90	not out	4
M. Hathorn	c. Gregory b. Jones	45	c. Armstrong b. Noble	31
J. H. Sinclair	b. Hopkins	44	b. Armstrong	19
H. M. Taberer	b. Hopkins	2		
F. W. Smith	b. Hopkins	13	not out	16
A. D. Nourse	c. Hopkins b. Noble	72		
E. A. Halliwell	c. Darling b. Jones	57		
G. Thornton	not out	1		
G. A. Rowe	c. Jones b. Noble	4		
	Extras	10	Extras	7
	Total	454	Total (4 wickets)	101

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Jones	21	5	78	3	7	3	22	1
Armstrong	13	3	88	0	7	2	24	2
Trumble	23	1	103	0	11	3	24	0
Noble	14	2	54	2	5	1	7	1
Hopkins	12	1	59	3	2	0	17	0
Trumper	12	0	62	2	–	–	–	–

AUSTRALIA

V. T. Trumper	c. Rowe b. Llewellyn	63	b. Taberer	37
W. W. Armstrong	b. Sinclair	21	c. Halliwell b. Thornton	59
C. Hill	c. Nourse b. Sinclair	66	c. and b. Sinclair	142
R. A. Duff	not out	82	c. Halliwell b. Rowe	5
M. A. Noble	b. Sinclair	1	not out	53
J. Darling	st. Halliwell b. Sinclair	0	b. Llewellyn	14
S. E. Gregory	l.b.w., b. Llewellyn	0	b. Llewellyn	4
A. J. Hopkins	c. Tancred b. Llewellyn	1	l.b.w., b. Llewellyn	32
H. Trumble	c. Thornton b. Llewellyn	13	not out	0
J. J. Kelly	c. Halliwell b. Llewellyn	25		
E. Jones	c. Sinclair b. Llewellyn	0		
	Extras	24	Extras	26
	Total	296	Total (7 wickets)*	372

*Innings declared closed.

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Rowe	5	1	28	0	11	1	55	1
Taberer	4	1	23	0	6	1	25	1
Llewellyn	22	3	92	6	26	3	124	3
Sinclair	20	1	129	4	23	12	115	1
Nourse	–	–	–	–	8	2	15	0
Thornton	–	–	–	–	4	0	12	1

2 AT JOHANNESBURG, OCTOBER 18TH, 20TH AND 21ST, 1902

Australia won by 159 runs

AUSTRALIA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
R. A. Duff	b. Middleton	43	b. Sinclair	44
V. T. Trumper	b. Kotze	18	c. Shalders b. Sinclair	13
C. Hill	st. Halliwell b. Kotze	6	c. Shalders b. Llewellyn	12
W. W. Armstrong	run out	49	not out	159
M. A. Noble	c. Kotze b. Llewellyn	5	l.b.w., b. Llewellyn	24
J. Darling	c. Anderson b. Llewellyn	6	b. Llewellyn	4
S. E. Gregory	b. Kotze	1	c. Llewellyn b. Kotze	13
A. J. Hopkins	c. Nourse b. Llewellyn	20	c. Llewellyn b. Nourse	8
J. J. Kelly	c. Halliwell b. Llewellyn	16	c. Hathorn b. Llewellyn	9
W. P. Howell	c. Nourse b. Llewellyn	0	b. Llewellyn	9
J. V. Saunders	not out	0	b. Sinclair	1
	Extras	11	Extras	13
	Total	175	Total	309

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Kotze	20	2	64	3	17	2	71	1
Middleton	13	3	27	1	4	0	15	0
Sinclair	4	0	30	0	26	0	118	3
Llewellyn	18.1	3	43	5	31.4	9	73	5
Nourse	–	–	–	–	3	0	19	1

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
L. J. Tancred	l.b.w., b. Noble	19	c. Kelly b. Howell	29
W. Shalders	b. Howell	42	b. Saunders	3
M. Hathorn	c. Armstrong b. Noble	12	b. Saunders	1
J. H. Sinclair	b. Howell	101	b. Howell	18
F. W. Smith	c. Kelly b. Trumper	12	b. Howell	4
G. C. B. Llewellyn	c. and b. Trumper	10	b. Saunders	0
A. D. Nourse	c. and b. Trumper	5	not out	18
E. A. Halliwell	c. Kelly b. Noble	4	b. Saunders	0
J. H. Anderson	c. Noble b. Saunders	32	c. Darling b. Saunders	11
J. J. Kotze	b. Saunders	0	st. Kelly b. Saunders	0
J. Middleton	not out	0	b. Saunders	0
	Extras	3	Extras	1
	Total	240	Total	85

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Trumper	12	1	60	3	3	0	27	0
Saunders	9	1	32	2	11	2	34	7
Howell	13	1	52	2	8	3	23	3
Noble	13	2	75	3				
Armstrong	2	0	16	0				
Hopkins	2	1	2	0				

3 AT CAPE TOWN, NOVEMBER 8TH, 10TH AND 11TH, 1902

Australia won by 10 *wickets*

AUSTRALIA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
V. T. Trumper	b. Llewellyn	70	not out	38
R. A. Duff	c. Tancred b. Kotze	34	not out	20
C. Hill	not out	91		
W. W. Armstrong	b. Llewellyn	3		
M. A. Noble	c. Smith b. Sinclair	9		
A. J. Hopkins	b. Llewellyn	16		
S. E. Gregory	c. Smith b. Llewellyn	11		
J. Darling	b. Llewellyn	1		
J. J. Kelly	b. Kotze	1		
W. P. Howell	b. Llewellyn	2		
J. V. Saunders	run out	4		
	Extras	10	Extra	1
	Total	252	Total (no wicket)	59

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Llewellyn	30.5	4	97	6	4	1	19	0
Kotze	17	1	49	2	2.5	1	16	0
Sinclair	12	0	55	1	2	0	22	0
Middleton	7	1	28	0	1	0	1	0
Nourse	3	0	13	0	–	–	–	–

SOUTH AFRICA

L. J. Tancred	b. Howell	0
W. Shalders	c. Darling b. Saunders	11
J. H. Sinclair	b. Howell	0
F. W. Smith	b. Saunders	16
P. S. T. Jones	b. Howell	0
G. C. B. Llewellyn	b. Howell	1
M. Hathorn	run out	19
A. D. Nourse	b. Saunders	15
E. A. Halliwell	run out	13
J. J. Kotze	b. Saunders	2
J. Middleton	not out	1
	Extras	7
	Total	85

c. and b. Howell		2
c. Darling b. Hopkins		40
st. Kelly b. Saunders		104
c. and b. Trumper		45
b. Hopkins		0
st. Kelly b. Howell		8
st. Kelly b. Saunders		18
b. Howell		5
b. Howell		1
b. Howell		0
not out		0
Extras		2
Total		225

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Howell	17	6	18	4	26	6	81	5
Saunders	122	2	37	4	17	3	73	2
Noble	4	0	23	0	6	3	6	0
Trumper	–	–	–	–	6	1	26	1
Hopkins	–	–	–	–	8	0	37	2

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR 1902-3 TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA

AUSTRALIAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
J. V. Saunders	49.2	8	176	15	11.73
W. P. Howell	64	16	174	14	12.42
A. J. Hopkins	24	2	115	5	23.00
E. Jones	28	8	100	4	25.00
V. T. Trumper	33	2	175	7	25.00
M. A. Noble	42	8	165	6	27.50
W. W. Armstrong	22	5	128	2	64.00
H. Trumble	34	4	127	0	——

AUSTRALIAN BATTING

	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
C. Hill	5	317	142	1	79.25
W. W. Armstrong	5	291	159*	1	72.75
R. A. Duff	6	228	82*	2	57.00
V. T. Trumper	6	239	70	1	47.80
M. A. Noble	5	92	53*	1	23.00
A. J. Hopkins	5	77	32	0	15.40
H. Trumble	2	13	13	1	13.00
J. J. Kelly	4	51	25	0	12.75
S. E. Gregory	5	29	13	0	5.80
J. Darling	5	25	14	0	5.00
W. P. Howell	3	11	9	0	3.66
J. V. Saunders	3	5	4	1	2.50
E. Jones	1	0	0	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
G. Thornton	4	0	12	1	12.00
G. C. B. Llewellyn	132.4	23	448	25	17.92
J. J. Kotze	56.5	6	200	6	33.33
A. D. Nourse	14	2	47	1	47.00
H. M. Taberer	10	2	48	1	48.00
J. H. Sinclair	87	13	469	9	52.11
J. Middleton	25	4	71	1	71.00
G. A. Rowe	16	2	83	1	83.00

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
J. H. Sinclair	6	286	104	0	47.66
A. D. Nourse	5	115	72	1	28.75
L. J. Tancred	6	171	97	0	28.50
G. C. B. Llewellyn	6	113	90	1	22.60
J. H. Anderson	2	43	32	0	21.50
F. W. Smith	6	106	45	1	21.20
M. Hathorn	6	126	45	0	21.00
W. Shalders	6	115	42	0	19.16
E. A. Halliwell	5	75	57	0	15.00
G. A. Rowe	1	4	4	0	4.00
H. M. Taberer	1	2	2	0	2.00
J. Middleton	4	1	1	3	1.00
J. J. Kotze	4	2	2	0	.50
P. S. T. Jones	2	0	0	0	–
G. Thornton	1	1	1*	1	——

THE SOUTH AFRICAN TOUR IN AUSTRALIA OF 1910-11

CAPTAIN :—P. W. SHERWELL

5 MATCHES

Australia won 4 and South Africa won 1

In 1910-11 Australia won four of the five matches played fairly easily. The South African bowling was weak. The "googlie" being ineffective on Australian wickets, and Vogler entirely failed to find his form. The scoring ruled high, three totals of over 500 being registered.

Australia won the first match easily by an innings and 114 runs. Australia scored 528; Bardsley 132 and Hill 191; and South Africa failed badly on a wet wicket. Cotter and Schwarz bowled with success.

The second match ended in a remarkable victory for Australia by 89 runs. After scoring 506 in the first innings South Africa collapsed for 80 against Whitty (6 for 17) and Cotter (4 for 47) on a good wicket. Trumper scored 159 and Faulkner 204.

The third match produced the second largest aggregate (1646) ever scored in a test match. After a stubborn fight South Africa won by 38 runs. Zulch (105), Snooke (103), and Faulkner (115) made centuries for South Africa, and Trumper batted magnificently for 214 not out.

In the fourth match Australia inflicted on South Africa the heaviest Test Match defeat on record—530 runs. The task set South Africa to win—702—is also a record for a Test Match. Bardsley, Hill(100) and Armstrong (132) batted well for Australia. Nourse (92 not out) and Faulkner (80) did best for South Africa. Hordern, the "googlie" bowler, bowled well in his first match.

The fifth match ended in a seven wickets victory for Australia. Macartney scored 137 for Australia and Zulch 150 for South Africa. Schwarz bowled well in Australia's first innings, and Whitty in South Africa's second. V. T. Trumper scored 661 runs for Australia, with an average of 94.42, and Bardsley also averaged over 60. Whitty took 37 wickets at an average of 17.08 each.

Faulkner scored 732 runs for South Africa (average 73.20), his scores being 62 and 43, 20 and 48, 56 and 115, 20 and 80, and 52 and 92.

The most successful South African bowler was R. O. Schwarz, who took 25 wickets (average 26.04).

4 AT SYDNEY, DECEMBER 9TH, 10TH, 12TH, 13TH AND 14TH, 1910

Australia won by an innings and 114 runs

AUSTRALIA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
V. T. Trumper	run out	27		
W. Bardsley	b. Pearse	132		
C. Hill	b. Pearse	191		
D. R. A. Gehrs	b. Pearse	67		
W. W. Armstrong	b. Schwarz	48		
V. S. Ransford	b. Schwarz	11		
C. G. Macartney	b. Schwarz	1		
C. Kelleway	not out	14		
H. Carter	st. Sherwell b. Schwarz	5		
A. Cotter	st. Sherwell b. Schwarz	0		
W. J. Whitty	c. Snooke b. Sinclair	15		
	Extras	17		
	Total	528		

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Llewellyn	14	0	54	0
Sinclair	19.4	0	80	1
Schwarz	25	6	102	5
Nourse	12	0	61	0
Vogler	15	0	87	0
Faulkner	12	0	71	0
Pearse	12	0	56	3

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
L. Stricker	b. Cotter	2	l.b.w., b. Whitty	4
J. W. Zulch	b. Cotter	4	run out	1
O. C. Pearse	c. Trumper b. Cotter	16	run out	31
A. D. Nourse	c. Kelleway b. Cotter	5	not out	64
G. A. Faulkner	c. Kelleway b. Whitty	62	c. Bardsley b. Whitty	43
C. B. Llewellyn	b. Cotter	0	c. Macartney b. Whitty	19
S. J. Snooke	b. Whitty	3	b. Cotter	4
J. H. Sinclair	b. Cotter	1	b. Cotter	6
R. O. Schwarz	c. Trumper b. Whitty	61	c. Carter b. Whitty	0
P. W. Sherwell	not out	8	c. Whitty b. Kelleway	60
A. E. Vogler	b. Whitty	0	b. Kelleway	0
	Extras	12	Extras	8
	Total	174	Total	240

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Cotter	20	2	69	6	17	2	73	2
Whitty	24	11	33	4	21	4	75	4
Armstrong	8	3	16	0	9	1	35	0
Kelleway	9	1	33	0	15.1	4	37	2
Macartney	7	4	11	0	5	1	12	0

5 AT MELBOURNE, DECEMBER 31ST, 1910, JANUARY 2ND, 3RD AND 4TH, 1911

Australia won by 89 runs

AUSTRALIA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
V. T. Trumper	b. Pegler	34	b. Faulkner	159
W. Bardsley	c. Snooke b. Sinclair	85	st. Sherwell b. Schwarz	14
C. Hill	b. Llewellyn	39	b. Schwarz	0
D. R. A. Gehrs	b. Llewellyn	4	st. Sherwell b. Schwarz	22
C. G. Macartney	run out	7	c. Snooke b. Llewellyn	5
V. S. Ransford	run out	58	c. Sinclair b. Schwarz	23
W. W. Armstrong	c. Sherwell b. Faulkner	75	b. Llewellyn	29
C. Kelleway	c. Faulkner b. Stricker	18	b. Pegler	48
H. Carter	not out	15	c. Sherwell b. Llewellyn	0
A. Cotter	c. Stricker b. Schwarz	3	c. sub. b. Llewellyn	15
W. J. Whitty	c. Nourse b. Faulkner	6	not out	5
	Extras	4	Extras	7
	Total	348	Total	327

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M	R.	W.
Nourse	8	3	24	0	5	1	18	0
Snooke	5	1	19	0	8	1	24	0
Pegler	10	0	43	1	6.3	1	24	1
Schwarz	13	0	66	1	22	2	76	4
Llewellyn	10	0	69	2	16	0	81	4
Sinclair	13	1	53	1	8	0	32	0
Stricker	10	0	30	1	2	1	10	0
Faulkner	10.4	0	34	2	12	1	55	1

SOUTH AFRICA

P. W. Sherwell	c. Carter b. Cotter	24	b. Whitty	16
J. W. Zulch	b. Cotter	42	not out	6
G. A. Faulkner	c. Armstrong b. Whitty	204	c. Kellaway b. Whitty	8
A. D. Nourse	b. Kelleway	33	l.b.w., b. Cotter	2
L. Stricker	b. Armstrong	26	l.b.w., b. Cotter	0
C. B. Llewellyn	b. Armstrong	5	b. Cotter	17
S. J. Snooke	b. Whitty	77	c. Armstrong b. Whitty	9
J. H. Sinclair	not out	58	l.b.w., b. Whitty	3
R. O. Schwarz	b. Whitty	0	c. Kelleway b. Cotter	7
O. C. Pearse	b. Armstrong	6	c. Kelleway b. Whitty	0
S. J. Pegler	l.b.w., b. Armstrong	8	l.b.w., b. Whitty	0
	Extras	23	Extras	12
	Total	506	Total	80

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Cotter	43	5	158	2	15	3	47	4
Whitty	29	6	81	3	16	7	17	6
Kelleway	17	3	67	1	–	–	–	–
Armstrong	48	9	134	4	1	0	4	0
Macartney	16	5	43	0	–	–	–	–

6 AT ADELAIDE, JANUARY 7TH, 9TH, 10TH, 11TH, 12TH AND 13TH, 1911

South Africa won by 38 runs

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
P. W. Sherwell	l.b.w., b. Armstrong	11	l.b.w., b. Whitty	1
J. W. Zulch	c. Macartney b. Whitty	105	c. Carter b. Whitty	14
G. A. Faulkner	c. Hill b. Armstrong	56	c. Armstrong b. Whitty	115
A. D. Nourse	b. Cotter	10	c. Armstrong b. Kelleway	39
M. Hathorn	b. Whitty	9	b. Whittty	2
C. B. Llewellyn	run out	43	b. Whitty	80
S. J. Snooke	c. Kelleway b. Cotter	103	run out	25
J. H. Sinclair	c. Armstrong b. Kelleway	20	c. Hill b Whitty	29
L. Stricker	c. Kelleway b. Armstrong	48	b. Macartney	6
R. O. Schwarz	b. Armstrong	15	not out	11
S. J. Pegler	not out	24	c. Cotter b. Kelleway	26
	Extras	38	Extras	12
	Total	482	Total	360

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Cotter	38	4	100	2	23	3	64	0
Whitty	34	7	114	2	39.2	5	104	6
Armstrong	42.4	9	103	4	33	9	90	0
Kelleway	24	6	72	1	23	4	64	2
Macartney	27	9	51	0	12	3	26	1
Gehrs	1	0	4	0	–	–	–	–

AUSTRALIA

C. G. Macartney	b. Llewellyn	2	l.b.w., b. Schwarz	0
C. Kelleway	c. Sherwell b. Llewellyn	47	c. Sherwell b. Sinclair	65
V. S. Ransford	b. Llewellyn	50	c. Llewellyn b. Schwarz	0
W. Bardsley	l.b.w., b. Nourse	54	c. and b. Faulkner	58
V. T. Trumper	not out	214	b. Llewellyn	28
D. R. A. Gehrs	c. Schwarz b. Faulkner	20	c. Sherwell b. Schwarz	22
C. Hill	c. Snooke b. Schwarz	16	c. Schwarz b. Sinclair	55
W. W. Armstrong	b. Sinclair	30	b. Schwarz	48
H. Carter	l.b.w., b. Schwarz	17	c. Llewellyn b. Faulkner	11
A. Cotter	c. Snooke b. Llewellyn	8	not out	36
W. J. Whitty	c. Sherwell b. Sinclair	1	c. Schwarz b. Pegler	11
	Extras	6	Extras	5
	Total	465	Total	33

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Llewellyn	31	4	107	4	12	0	48	1
Schwarz	19	2	68	2	15	3	48	4
Sinclair	25.5	3	86	2	21	2	72	2
Pegler	20	2	92	0	10.4	0	58	1
Faulkner	11	0	59	1	15	3	56	2
Nourse	12	2	43	1	5	0	31	0
Stricker	1	0	4	0	–	–	–	–
Snooke	–	–	–	–	5	0	21	

PUBLIC
BERMONDSEY
LIBRARIES

7 AT MELBOURNE, FEBRUARY 17TH, 18TH, 20TH and 21ST, 1911

Australia won by 530 *runs*

AUSTRALIA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
V. T. Trumper	b. Faulkner	7	c. Sherwell b. Vogler	87
W. Bardsley	c. Schwarz b. Pegler	82	run out	15
C. Hill	b. Llewellyn	11	st. Sherwell b. Pegler	100
W. W. Armstrong	run out	48	c. Sherwell b. Vogler	132
D. R. A. Gehrs	st. Sherwell b. Vogler	9	c. Snooke b. Faulkner	58
C. Kelleway	run out	59	run out	18
V. S. Ransford	l.b.w., b. Schwarz	75	b. Faulkner	95
A. Cotter	b. Pegler	10	c. sub. b. Vogler	0
Dr. H. V. Hordern	c. Vogler b. Pegler	7	c. sub. b. Schwarz	24
H. Carter	run out	5	c. Snooke b. Faulkner	2
W.J. Whitty	not out	0	not out	39
	Extras	15	Extras	8
	Total	328	Total	578

	1st Innings O.	M.	R.	W.	2nd Innings O.	M.	R.	W.
Llewellyn	15	1	65	1	–	–	–	–
Faulkner	18	2	82	1	28.2	5	101	3
Schwarz	15	2	34	1	36	4	168	1
Vogler	8	2	30	1	15	3	59	3
Sinclair	14	2	40	0	13	1	71	0
Pegler	17.4	3	40	3	17	1	88	1
Stricker	5	1	18	0	3	0	14	0
Nourse	2	0	4	0	7	0	31	0
Zulch	–	–	–	–	3	0	26	0
Snooke	–	–	–	–	2	0	12	0

SOUTH AFRICA

J. W. Zulch	run out	2	c. Trumper b. Cotter 15
L. Stricker	b. Hordern	4	c. Carter b. Cotter 0
G. A. Faulkner	c. Gehrs b. Hordern	20	b. Whitty 80
A. D. Nourse	not out	92	c. and b. Hordern 28
S. J. Snooke	b. Whitty	1	b. Hordern 7
J. H. Sinclair	b. Hordern	0	l.b.w., b. Hordern 19
R. O. Schwarz	b. Whitty	18	c. Carter b. Whitty 1
P. W. Sherwell	c. sub. b. Whitty	41	c. Kelleway b. Hordern 0
C. B. Llewellyn	b. Whitty	7	absent hurt 0
S. J. Pegler	c. Hill b. Cotter	15	c. Gehrs b. Hordern 8
A. E. Vogler	b. Cotter	0	not out 2
	Extras	5	Extras 11
	Total	205	Total 171

	1st Innings O.	M.	R.	W.	2nd Innings O.	M.	R.	W.
Cotter	6.5	0	16	2	6	1	22	2
Whitty	22	5	78	4	9	2	32	2
Hordern	15	1	39	3	14.2	2	66	5
Armstrong	8	2	25	0	3	0	15	0
Kelleway	11	1	42	0	8	0	25	0

8 AT SYDNEY, MARCH 3RD, 4TH, 6TH AND 7TH, 1911

Australia won by 7 wickets

AUSTRALIA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
C. Kelleway	c. Snooke b. Llewellyn	2	not out	24
C. G. Macartney	l.b.w., b. Schwarz	37	c. Nourse b. Schwarz	56
Dr. H. V. Hordern	l.b.w., b. Sinclair	50		
W. Bardsley	c. and b. Sinclair	94	b. Nourse	39
W. J. Whitty	c. Nourse b. Llewellyn	13		
V. T. Trumper	b. Schwarz	31	not out	74
C. Hill	st. Sherwell b. Schwarz	13		
W. W. Armstrong	c. Pearse b. Schwarz	0		
V. S. Ransford	st. Sherwell b. Schwarz	6	b. Nourse	0
A. Cotter	st. Sherwell b. Schwarz	8		
H Carter	not out	1		
	Extras	9	Extras	5
	Total	364	Total (3 wickets)	198

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Llewellyn	25	0	92	2	8	1	43	0
Faulkner	12	2	38	0	5	0	18	0
Sinclair	27	6	83	2	6	1	22	0
Pegler	6	1	31	0	4	0	22	0
Schwarz	11.4	0	47	6	9	0	42	1
Nourse	5	1	26	0	8.1	0	32	2
Pearse	9	0	36	0	3	0	14	0
Zulch	1	0	2	0	–	–	–	–

SOUTH AFRICA

O. C. Pearse	b. Whitty	0	l.b.w., b. Hordern 2
W. J. Zulch	st. Carter b. Hordern	15	b. Ransford 150
G. A. Faulkner	b. Armstrong	52	b. Cotter 92
A. D. Nourse	b. Armstrong	3	c. Cotter b. Whitty 28
L. Stricker	c. Macartney b. Hordern	19	b. Cotter 42
J. H. Sinclair	c. Ransford b. Hordern	1	c. and b. Whitty 12
S. J. Snooke	b. Hordern	18	c. Carter b. Whitty 12
C. B. Llewellyn	c. Carter b. Kelleway	24	b. Whitty 3
R. O. Schwarz	run out	13	not out 6
P. W. Sherwell	c. Bardsley b. Whitty	5	b. Armstrong 14
S. J. Pegler	not out	0	c. Cotter b. Hordern 26
	Extras	10	Extras 14
	Total	160	Total 401

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Cotter	8	2	24	0	18	1	60	2
Whitty	11.1	3	32	2	27	5	66	4
Hordern	21	3	73	4	30.1	1	117	2
Kelleway	4	1	4	1	7	1	46	0
Armstrong	6	1	17	2	26	4	68	1
Macartney	–	–	–	–	10	0	21	0
Ransford	–	-	–	-	4	2	9	1

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR 1910-11 TOUR IN AUSTRALIA

AUSTRALIAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
V. S. Ransford	4	2	9	1	9.00
W. J. Whitty	232.3	55	632	37	17.08
Dr. H. V. Hordern	80.3	7	295	14	21.07
A. Cotter	194.5	23	633	22	28.77
W. W. Armstrong	184.4	38	507	11	46.09
C. Kelleway	118.1	21	390	7	55.71
C. G. Macartney	77	22	164	1	164.00
D. R. A. Gehrs	1	0	4	0	——

AUSTRALIAN BATTING

	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
V. T. Trumper	9	661	214*	2	94.42
W. Bardsley	9	573	132	0	63.66
C. Hill	8	425	191	0	53.12
W. W. Armstrong	8	410	132	0	51.25
C. Kelleway	9	295	65	2	42.14
V. S. Ransford	9	318	95	0	35.33
C. G. Macartney	7	208	137	0	29.71
D. R. A. Gehrs	7	202	67	0	28.85
Dr. H. V. Hordern	3	81	50	0	27.00
W. J. Whitty	8	90	39*	3	18.00
A. Cotter	8	80	36*	1	11.42
H. Carter	8	56	17	2	9.33

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
R. O. Schwarz	165.4	19	651	25	26.04
O. C. Pearse	24	0	106	3	35.33
C. B. Llewellyn	131	6	559	14	39.92
A. E. Vogler	38	5	176	4	44.00
G. A. Faulkner	124	13	514	10	51.40
S. J. Pegler	91.5	8	398	7	56.85
J. H. Sinclair	147.3	16	539	8	67.37
A. D. Nourse	64.1	7	270	3	90.00
L. Stricker	21	2	82	1	82.00
J. W. Zulch	4	0	28	0	——
S. J. Snooke	20	2	76	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
G. A. Faulkner	10	732	204	0	73.20
J. W. Zulch	10	354	150	1	39.33
A. D. Nourse	10	304	92*	2	38.00
S. J. Snooke	10	259	103		25.90
C. B. Llewellyn	9	198	80		22.00
P. W. Sherwell	10	180	60	1	20.00
S. J. Pegler	8	107	26	2	17.83
J. H. Sinclair	10	149	58*	1	16.55
R. O. Schwarz	10	132	61	2	16.50
L. Stricker	10	151	48	0	15.10
O. C. Pearse	6	55	31	0	9.16
M. Hathorn	2	11	9	0	5.50
A. E. Vogler	4	2	2*	1	.66

THE AUSTRALIAN AND SOUTH AFRICAN TOURS IN ENGLAND OF 1912

CAPTAINS :—AUSTRALIA :—S. E. GREGORY
SOUTH AFRICA :—F. MITCHELL

3 MATCHES

Australia won 2 matches and 1 was drawn

During the triangular tournament of 1912, Australia and South Africa met three times, Australia winning twice and one match being drawn.

The first match was won by Australia by an innings and 88 runs. Kelleway scored 114 and Bardsley 121 ; for South Africa, Faulkner scored 122 not out. T. J. Matthews did the " hat-trick " for Australia in each innings and curiously took no other wickets.

The second match was won by Australia by 10 wickets. Their victory would have been greater if their fielding had been better. Kellaway scored 102 and Bardsley 164. Taylor was top-scorer for South Africa with 93. Pegler, Whitty and Matthews all bowled with success.

The third match was ruined by rain, only an innings a side being completed.

W. Bardsley had the remarkable average of 113.66, scoring 341 runs ; C. Kellaway averaged 84.33 for 253 runs. Matthews (average 10.92) and Whitty (average 18.69) each took 13 wickets. For South Africa, G. A. Faulkner made most runs (148) with the best average (37.00). S. J. Pegler was the most successful bowler with 14 wickets for 18.13 runs each.

9 AT MANCHESTER, MAY 27TH AND 28TH, 1912

Australia won by an innings and 88 runs

AUSTRALIA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
C. B. Jennings	c. Schwarz b. Pegler	32		
C. Kelleway	c. Ward b. Pegler	114		
C. G. Macartney	b. Pegler	21		
W. Bardsley	c. and b. White	121		
S. E. Gregory	st. Ward b. Pegler	37		
R. B. Minnett	c. and b. Schwarz	12		
T. J. Matthews	not out	49		
S. H. Emery	b. Schwarz	1		
G. R. Hazlitt	l.b.w., b. Schwarz	0		
W. Carkeek	b. Pegler	4		
W. J. Whitty	st. Ward b. Pegler	33		
	Extras	24		
	Total	448		

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Faulkner	16	2	55	0				
Nourse	14	1	62	0				
Pegler	45.3	9	105	6				
Schwarz	32	0	142	3				
Hartigan	9	0	31	0				
White	6	1	29	1				

SOUTH AFRICA

H. W. Taylor	c. Carkeek b. Whitty	0	b. Matthews	21
G. P. D. Hartigan	c. Carkeek b. Emery	25	b. Kelleway	4
A. D. Nourse	b. Whitty	17	c. Bardsley b. Whitty	18
S. J. Snooke	b. Whitty	7	b. Whitty	9
G A. Faulkner	not out	122	b. Kelleway	0
G. C. White	l.b.w., b. Whitty	22	c. Carkeek b. Kelleway	9
F. Mitchell	b. Whitty	11	b. Kelleway	0
R. O. Schwarz	b. Hazlitt	19	c. and b. Matthews	0
R. Beaumont	b. Matthews	31	b. Kelleway	17
S. J. Pegler	l.bw., b. Matthews	0	not out	8
T. A. Ward	l.b.w., b. Matthews	0	c. and b. Matthews	0
	Extras	11	Extras	9
	Total	265	Total	95

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O	M	R.	W.
Hazlitt	16	4	46	1	–	–	–	–
Whitty	34	12	55	5	6	3	15	2
Emery	37	10	94	1	–	–	–	–
Kelleway	11	3	27	0	14.2	4	33	5
Matthews	12	3	16	3	8	1	38	3
Minnett	6	2	16	0	–	–	–	–

10 AT LORDS, JULY 15TH, 16TH AND 17TH, 1912

Australia won by 10 *wickets*

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
G. A. Faulkner	b. Whitty	5	c. and b. Matthews	6
L. J. Tancred	l.b.w., b. Matthews	31	c. Bardsley b. Hazlitt	19
G. C. White	c. Carkeek, b. Minnett	0	b. Matthews	18
C. B. Llewellyn	c. Jennings b. Minnett	8	b. Macartney	59
A. D. Nourse	b. Hazlitt	11	l.b.w., b. Kelleway	10
H. W. Taylor	c. Kelleway b. Hazlitt	93	not out	10
L. A. Stricker	l.b.w., b. Kelleway	48	b. Hazlitt	13
F. Mitchell	b. Whitty	12	b. Matthews	3
R. O. Schwarz	b. Whitty	0	c. Macartney b. Matthews	1
S. J. Pegler	c. Bardsley b. Whitty	25	c. Kelleway b. Macartney	14
T. A. Ward	not out	1	b. Macartney	7
	Extras	29	Extras	13
	Total	263	Total	173

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Minnett	15	6	49	2	–	–	–	–
Whitty	31	9	68	4	9	0	41	0
Hazlitt	19	9	47	2	13	1	39	2
Matthews	13	5	32	1	13	2	29	4
Kelleway	11	3	38	1	8	1	22	1
Macartney	–	–	–	–	14.1	5	29	3

AUSTRALIA

C. B. Jennings	b. Nourse	0	not out 22
C. Kelleway	l.b.w., b. Faulkner	102	
C. G. Macartney	b. Nourse	9	
W. Bardsley	l.b.w., b. Llewellyn	164	
S. E. Gregory	b. Llewelly	5	
E. R. Mayne	st. Ward b. Pegler	23	not out 25
R. B. Minnett	b. Pegler	39	
T. J. Matthews	c. Faulkner b. Pegler	9	
G. R. Hazlitt	b. Nourse	0	
W. Carkeek	not out	6	
W. J. Whitty	l.b.w., b. Pegler	3	
	Extras	30	Extra 1
	Total	390	Total (no wicket) 48

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Nourse	36	12	60	3	6.1	2	22	0
Pegler	29.5	7	79	4	4	1	15	0
Schwarz	11	1	44	0	–	–	–	–
Faulkner	28	3	86	1	2	0	10	0
Llewellyn	19	2	71	2	–	–	–	–
Taylor	2	0	12	0	–	–	–	–
Stricker	3	1	8	0	–	–	–	–

11 AT NOTTINGHAM, AUGUST 5TH, 6TH AND 7TH, 1912

Drawn

SOUTH AFRICA

1st Innings

L. J. Tancred	c.Kelleway b. Matthews	30
H. W. Taylor	b. Whitty	2
A. D. Nourse	b. Whitty	64
G. A. Faulkner	c. Kelleway b. Emery	15
C. B. Llewellyn	b. Emery	12
L. A. Stricker	l.b.w., b. Macartney	37
S. J Snooke	b. Kelleway	20
G. C. White	not out	59
R. Beaumont	b. Hazlitt	2
S. J. Pegler	b. Hazlitt	26
T. A. Ward	c. Emery b. Matthews	24
	Extras	38
	Total	329

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Whitty	30	10	64	2
Minnett	8	3	12	0
Hazlitt	28	10	48	2
Matthews	20.5	7	27	2
Emery	21	1	87	2
Kelleway	8	2	18	1
Macartney	13	2	35	1

AUSTRALIA

C. B. Jennings	run out	9
C. Kelleway	c. Faulkner b. Pegler	37
C. G. Macartney	c. Faulkner b. Llewellyn	34
W. Bardsley	run out	56
S. E. Gregory	b. Pegler	18
R. B. Minnett	c.Nourse b. Faulkner	31
T J. Matthews	b. Pegler	21
S. H. Emery	b. Faulkner	5
G. R. Hazlitt	not out	2
W. J. Whitty	b. Pegler	0
W. Carkeek	st. Ward b. Faulkner	1
	Extras	5
	Total	219

	O.	M.	R.	W.
Pegler	36	6	80	4
Faulkner	20.1	2	43	3
Taylor	12	5	19	0
Llewellyn	22	3	60	1
Nourse	4	1	12	0

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR THE 1912 TOURS IN ENGLAND

AUSTRALIAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
T. J. Matthews	66.5	18	142	13	10.92
C. G. Macartney	27.1	7	64	4	16.00
C. Kelleway	52.2	13	138	8	17.25
W. J. Whitty	110	34	243	13	18.69
G. R. Hazlitt	76	24	180	7	25.71
R. B. Minnett	29	11	77	2	38.50
S. H. Emery	58	11	181	3	60.33

AUSTRALIAN BATTING

	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
W. Bardsley	3	341	164	0	113.66
C. Kelleway	3	253	114	0	84.33
E. R. Mayne	2	48	25*	1	48.00
T. J. Matthews	3	79	49*	1	39.50
R. B. Minnett	3	82	39	0	27.33
C. G. Macartney	3	64	34	0	21.33
C. B. Jennings	4	63	32	1	21.00
S. E. Gregory	3	60	37	0	20.00
W. J. Whitty	3	36	33	0	12.00
W. Carkeek	3	11	6*	1	5.50
S. H. Emery	2	6	5	0	3.00
G. R. Hazlitt	3	2	2*	1	1.00

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
S. J. Pegler	115.2	23	279	14	19.92
G. C. White	6	1	29	1	29.00
C. B. Llewellyn	41	5	131	3	43.66
G. A. Faulkner	66.1	7	194	4	48.50
A. D. Nourse	60.1	16	156	3	52.00
R. O. Schwarz	43	1	186	3	62.00
G. P. D. Hartigan	9	0	31	0	——
L. A. Stricker	3	1	8	0	——
H. W. Taylor	14	5	31	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
G. A. Faulkner	5	148	122*	1	37.00
L. A. Stricker	3	98	48	0	32.66
H. W. Taylor	5	126	93	1	31.50
G. C. White	5	108	59*	1	27.00
L. J. Tancred	3	80	31	0	26.66
C. B. Llewellyn	3	79	59	0	26.33
A. D. Nourse	5	120	64	0	24.00
S. J. Pegler	5	73	26	1	18.25
R. Beaumont	3	50	31	0	16.66
G. P. D. Hartigan	2	29	25	0	14.50
S. J. Snooke	3	36	20	0	12.00
T. A. Ward	5	32	24	1	8.00
R. Mitchell	4	26	12	0	6.50
F. O. Schwarz	4	20	19	0	5.00

THE AUSTRALIAN TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA OF 1921-22

CAPTAIN :—H. L. COLLINS

3 MATCHES

Australia won 1 *and* 2 *were drawn*

Of the three matches played in 1920-1 Australia, won the only match finished.

Australia had all the better of the first match, South Africa being 207 runs behind at the close with only three wickets to fall. Macartney made 117 for Australia and Zulch 80 for South Africa ; both Gregory and Blanckenberg bowled well.

The second match, which produced 1,172 runs for 28 wickets, resulted in an even draw. Both sides compiled one score of over 400, and at the end Australia were 258 runs behind with all their wickets in hand. H. L. Collins (203) and J. M. Gregory (119) made centuries for Australia. Frank scored 152 and Nourse 111 for South Africa.

The Australians won the third match easily by 10 wickets, chiefly owing to Ryder, who made 142, and Macartney, who took 5 wickets for 44 runs in South Africa's second innings. Ryder had the good average of 111.33, scoring 334 runs, and Collins and Macartney both averaged over 50. Mailey (average 32.53) and Gregory (average 18.93) took 13 and 15 wickets respectively. A. D. Nourse scored 280 runs with an average of 56 for South Africa, and Carter took most wickets (16) for 20.56 runs each.

12 AT DURBAN, NOVEMBER 5TH, 7TH, 8TH AND 9TH, 1921

Drawn

AUSTRALIA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
H. L. Collins	b. Carter	31	c. Chapman b. Nupen	47
J. M. Gregory	b. Blanckenberg	51	b. Blanckenberg	6
C. G. Macartney	c. Nourse b. Nupen	59	c. Ward b. Marx	117
W. Bardsley	b. Blanckenberg	5	b. Carter	23
T. J. E. Andrews	b. Blanckenberg	3	not out	35
J. Ryder	not out	78	b. Blanckenberg	58
J. M. Taylor	b. Carter	18	b Carter	11
H. L. Hendry	c. Nourse b. Chapman	23	b. Carter	13
H. Carter	c. Nourse b. Blanckenberg	9	not out	1
E. A. McDonald	b. Carter	2		
A. A. Mailey	b. Blanckenberg	2		
	Extras	18	Extras	13
	Total	299	Total (7 wickets)*	324

*Innings declared closed.

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Marx	3	0	6	0	6	0	20	1
Nourse	11	1	36	0	8	1	32	0
Nupen	15	2	42	1	16	3	59	1
Chapman	11	0	51	1	6	1	34	0
Blanckenberg	24.4	6	78	5	34	4	100	2
Carter	20	1	68	3	21	3	66	3

SOUTH AFRICA

H. W. Taylor	c. Hendry b. Gregory	1	c. and b. McDonald 29
J. W. Zulch	c. Gregory b. Macartney	80	c. Taylor b. McDonald 17
C. N. Frank	c. Gregory b. McDonald	1	c. Gregory b. Mailey 38
A. D. Nourse	c. Hendry b. Gregory	32	not out 31
W. V. Ling	b. Gregory	33	c. Gregory b. McDonald 28
W. F. E. Marx	c. Macartney b. Gregory	0	c. Carter b. Mailey 28
H. W. Chapman	c. Gregory b. Hendry	4	b. Gregory 2
E. P. Nupen	c. and b. Hendry	6	not out 0
T. A. Ward	not out	22	b. Gregory 0
J. M. Blanckenberg	c. Ryder b. Gregory	28	
C. P. Carter	c. Mailey b. Gregory	14	
	Extras	11	Extras 11
	Total	232,	Total (7 wickets) 184

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Gregory	25	4	77	6	19	7	28	2
McDonald	20	5	55	1	34	17	64	3
Mailey	17	2	55	0	31	10	54	2
Macartney	11	6	13	1	–	–	–	–
Hendry	7	0	21	2	4	0	20	0
Ryder	–	–	–	–	8	3	7	0

13 AT JOHANNESBURG, NOVEMBER 12TH, 14TH, 15TH AND 16TH, 1921

Drawn

AUSTRALIA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
W. Bardsley	b. Marx	8	not out	2
H. L. Collins	c. Lindsay b. Carter	203	not out	5
J. Ryder	b. Blanckenberg	56		
J. M. Gregory	st. Ward b Carter	119		
T. J. E. Andrews	b. Carter	3		
J. M. Taylor	c. Nupen b Marx	11		
E. R. Mayne	b. Carter	1		
H. L. Hendry	b. Carter	15		
W. A. Oldfield	b. Marz	2		
A. A. Mailey	st. Ward b. Carter	4		
E. A. McDonald	not out	9		
	Extras	19		
	Total	450	Total (no wicket)	7

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Marx	21	0	85	3	1	0	4	0
Nupen	16	0	86	0	1	0	3	0
Carter	29.5	4	91	6	–	–	–	–
Blanckenberg	21	1	104	1	–	–	–	–
Nourse	7	1	44	0	–	–	–	–
Ling	3	0	21	0	–	–	–	–

SOUTH AFRICA

J. W. Zulch	hit wkt b. McDonald	4	b. Gregory 2
C. N. Frank	run out	1	c. Collins b. Mailey 152
N. Lindsay	hit wkt b. Gregory	6	b. Gregory 29
H. W. Taylor	c. Mailey b. Gregory	47	c. Mailey b. Gregory 80
A. D. Nourse	c. Pellew b. McDonald	64	c. Gregory b. Ryder 111
W. V. Ling	c. Hendry b. Gregory	0	st. Oldfield b. Ryder 19
W. F. E Marx	c. Collins b. Mailey	36	c. Bardsley b. Mailey 34
T. A. Ward	c. Taylor b. Collins	7	not out 9
J. M. Blanckenberg	b. Gregory	45	c. Andrews b. Mailey 4
E. P. Nupen	b. Mailey	22	not out 13
C. P. Carter	not out	0	
	Extras	11	Extras 19
	Total	243	Total (8 wickets)* 472

*Innings declared closed

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R	W
Gregory	19.3	1	71	4	28	7	68	3
McDonald	19	7	43	2	44	14	121	0
Mailey	24	2	72	2	43	8	113	3
Hendry	12	2	37	0	23	6	58	0
Collins	6	2	9	1	15	12	7	0
Taylor	–	–	–	–	11	4	19	0
Mayne	–	–	–	–	1	0	1	0
Ryder	–	–	–	–	30	9	66	2

14 AT CAPE TOWN, NOVEMBER 26TH, 28TH AND 29TH, 1921

Australia won by 10 wickets

SOUTH AFRICA

	1st Innings		2nd Innings	
C. N. Frank	b. Ryder	21	b. Macartney	23
J. W. Zulch	c. Ryder b. Macartney	50	c. and b. Macartney	40
P. A. M. Hands	c. Gregory b. Ryder	0	c. Andrews b. Macartney	19
H. W. Taylor	c. Andrews b. McDonald	26	run out	17
A. D. Nourse	c. Mayne b. Mailey	11	c. Carter b. Mailey	31
W. V. Ling	b. McDonald	0	b. Macartney	35
J. M. Blanckenberg	st. Carter b. Mailey	25	c. Carter b. Mailey	20
T. A. Ward	b. McDonald	2	b. McDonald	4
W. F. E. Marx	st. Carter b. Mailey	11	run out	16
C. P. Carter	not out	19	not out	1
N. Reid	c. Mayne b. Mailey	11	b. Macartney	6
	Extras	4	Extras	4
	Total	180	Total	216

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Gregory	15	9	11	0	9	1	29	0
McDonald	19	3	53	3	13	2	35	1
Macartney	24	10	47	1	24	10	44	5
Ryder	16	7	25	2	7	0	15	0
Mailey	14	1	40	4	26	0	89	2
Collins	–	–	–	–	1	1	0	0

AUSTRALIA

H L Collins	b Blanckenberg	54
W. Bardsley	l.b.w., b. Blanckenberg	30
C. G. Macartney	c. Nourse b. Blanckenberg	44
J. Ryder	c. Taylor b Carter	142
J M. Gregory	c. Hands b. Blanckenberg	29
E. R. Mayne	l.b.w., b. Reid	15
T. J E. Andrews	c. Hands b. Carter	10
C. E. Pellew	c. Nourse b. Reid	6
H. Carter	not out	31
E. A. McDonald	c. Ward b. Carter	4
A. A. Mailey	c. Taylor b. Nourse	14
	Extras	17
	Total	396
	not out	0
	not out	1
	Total (no wicket)	1

	1st Innings				2nd Innings			
	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Marx	7	1	29	0	–	–	–	–
Nourse	30	5	89	0	–	–	–	–
Blanckenberg	31	5	82	4	–	–	–	–
Carter	26	5	104	4	–	–	–	–
Reid	21	3	62	2	–	–	–	–
Taylor	5	2	13	0	–	–	–	–
Hands	–	–	–	–	.1	0	1	0

BATTING AND BOWLING AVERAGES FOR THE 1921-2 TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA

AUSTRALIAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
C. G. Macartney	59	26	104	7	14.85
H. L. Collins	22	15	16	1	16.00
J. M. Gregory	115.3	29	284	15	18.93
H. Ryder	61	19	113	4	28.25
A. A. Mailey	155	23	423	13	32.53
E. A. McDonald	149	48	371	10	37.10
E. R. Mayne	1	0	1	0	——
J. M. Taylor	11	4	19	0	——
H. L. Hendry	46	8	136	2	68.00

AUSTRALIAN BATTING

	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
J. Ryder	4	334	142	1	111.33
H. L. Collins	5	340	203	1	85.00
C. G. Macartney	3	220	117	0	73.33
J. M. Gregory	4	205	119	0	51.25
H. Carter	4	41	31*	3	41.00
T. J. E. Andrews	4	51	35*	1	17.00
W. Bardsley	5	68	30	1	17.00
H. L. Hendry	3	51	23	0	17.00
J. M. Taylor	3	40	18	0	13.33
E. R. Mayne	2	16	15	0	8.00
E. A. McDonald	3	15	9*	1	7.50
A. A. Mailey	4	21	14	1	7.00
C. E. Pellew	1	6	6	0	——
W. A. Oldfield	1	2	2	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

	O.	M.	R.	W.	Average
C. D. Carter	96.5	13	329	16	20.56
J. M. Blanckenberg	110.4	16	364	12	30.33
N. Reid	21	3	62	2	31.00
W. F. E. Marx	38	1	144	4	36.00
H. W. Chapman	17	1	85	1	85.00
E. P. Nupen	48	5	190	2	85.00
P. A. M. Hands	.1	0	1	0	——
W. V. Ling	3	0	21	0	——
A. D. Nourse	56	8	201	0	——
H. W. Taylor	5	2	13	0	——

SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
A. D. Nourse	6	280	111	1	56.00
C. N. Frank	6	236	152	0	39.33
C. P. Carter	4	34	19*	3	34.00
H. W. Taylor	6	200	80	0	33.33
J. W. Zulch	6	193	80	0	32.16
J. M. Blanckenberg	5	122	45	0	24.40
W. F. E. Marx	6	125	36	0	20.83
E. P. Nupen	4	41	22	2	20.50
W. V. Ling	6	115	35	0	19.16
N. Lindsay	2	35	29	0	17.50
T. A. Ward	6	44	22	2	11.00
P. A. M. Hands	2	19	19	0	9.50
N. Reid	2	17	11	0	8.50
H. W. Chapman	2	6	4	0	3.00

SUMMARY OF AUSTRALIAN BATTING

Name	Province	Matches	Innings	Highest Score	Not Out	Total Runs	Average
Andrews, T. J. E.	N.S.W.	3	4	35*	1	51	17.00
Armstrong, W. W.	Victoria	8	13	159*	1	701	58.41
Bardsley, W.	N.S.W.	11	17	164	1	982	61.37
Carkeek, G. R.	Victoria	3	3	6*	1	11	5.50
Carter, H.	N.S.W.	7	12	31*	5	97	13.85
Collins, H. L.	N.S.W.	3	5	203	1	340	85.00
Cotter, A.	N.S.W.	5	8	36*	1	80	11.42
Darling, J.	South Aus.	3	5	14	0	25	5.00
Duff, R. A.	N.S.W.	3	6	82*	2	228	57.00
Emery, S. H.	N.S.W.	2	2	5	0	6	3.00
Gehrs, D. R. A.	South Aus.	4	7	67	0	202	28.85
Gregory, J. M.	N.S.W.	3	4	119	0	205	51.25
Gregory, S. E.	N.S.W.	6	8	37	0	89	11.12
Hazlitt, G. R.	N.S.W.	3	3	2*	1	2	1.00
Hendry, H. L.	N.S.W.	2	3	23	0	51	17.00
Hill, C.	South Aus.	8	13	191	1	742	61.83
Hopkins, A. J.	N.S.W.	3	5	32	0	77	15.40
Hordern, H. V.	N.S.W.	2	3	50	0	81	27.00
Howell, W. P.	N.S.W.	2	3	9	0	11	3.66
Jennings, C. B.	Queensland	3	4	32	1	63	21.00
Jones, E.	South Aus.	1	1	0	0	0	—
Kellaway, C.	N.S.W.	8	12	114	2	548	54.80
Kelly, J. J.	N.S.W.	3	4	25	0	51	12.75
Macartney, C. G.	N.S.W.	9	13	137	0	492	37.84
Mailey, A. A.	N.S.W.	3	4	14	1	21	7.00
Matthews, T. J.	Victoria	3	3	49*	1	79	39.50
Mayne, E. R.	South Aus.	3	4	25*	1	64	21.33
McDonald, E. A.	Victoria	3	3	9*	1	15	7.50
Minnett, R. B.	N.S.W.	3	3	39	0	82	27.33
Noble, M. A.	N.S.W.	3	5	53*	1	92	23.00
Oldfield, W. A.	N.S.W.	1	1	2	0	2	2.00
Pellew, C. E.	South Aus.	1	1	6	0	6	6.00
Ransford, V. S.	Victoria	5	9	95	0	318	35.33
Ryder, J. S.	Victoria	3	4	142	1	334	111.33
Saunders, J. V.	Victoria	2	3	4	1	5	2.50
Taylor, J. M.	N.S.W.	2	3	18	0	40	13.33
Trumble, H.	Victoria	1	2	13	1	13	13.00
Trumper, V. T.	N.S.W	8	15	214*	3	900	75.00
Whitty, W. J.	South Aus.	8	11	33	3	126	15.75

SUMMARY OF SOUTH AFRICAN BATTING

Name	Province	Matches	Innings	Highest Score	Not Out	Total Runs	Average
Anderson, J. H.	Western Prov.	1	2	32	0	43	21.50
Beaumont, R.	Transvaal	2	3	31	0	50	16.66
Blanckenberg, J. M.	Western Prov.	3	5	45	0	122	22.40
Carter, C. P.	Transvaal	3	4	19*	3	34	34.00
Chapman, H. W.	Natal	1	2	4	0	6	3.00
Faulkner, G. A.	Transvaal	8	15	204	1	880	62.85
Frank, C. N.	Transvaal	3	6	152	0	236	39.33
Halliwell, E. A.	Transvaal	3	5	57	0	75	15.00
Hands, P. A. M.	Western Prov.	1	2	19	0	19	9.50
Hartigan, G. P. D.	Border	1	2	25	0	29	14.50
Hathorn, M.	Transvaal	4	8	45	0	137	17.12
Jones, P. S. T.	Western Prov.	1	2	0	0	0	——
Kotze, J. J.	Western Prov.	2	4	2	0	2	.50
Ling, W. V.	Griqualand W.	3	6	35	0	115	19.16
Lindsay, N.	Transvaal	1	2	29	0	35	17.50
Llewellyn, C. B.	Natal	10	18	90	1	390	22.94
Middleton, J.	Western Prov.	2	4	1	3	1	1.00
Mitchell, F.	Transvaal	2	4	12	0	26	6.50
Marx, W. F. E.	Transvaal	3	6	36	0	125	20.83
Nourse, A. D.	Natal	14	26	111	4	819	37.22
Nupen, E. P.	Transvaal	2	4	22	2	41	20.50
Pearse, C. O. C.	Natal	3	6	31	0	55	9.16
Pegler, S. J.	Transvaal	7	13	26	3	180	18.00
Reid, N.	Western Prov.	1	2	11	0	17	8.50
Rowe, G. A.	Western Prov.	1	1	4	0	4	4.00
Schwarz, R. O.	Transvaal	7	14	61	2	152	12.66
Shalders, W. A	Transvaal	3	6	42	0	115	19.16
Sherwell, P. W.	Transvaal	5	10	60	1	180	20.00
Sinclair, J. H.	Transvaal	8	16	104	1	435	29.00
Smith, F. W.	Transvaal	3	6	45	1	106	21.20
Snooke, S. J.	Western Prov.	7	13	103	0	295	22.69
Stricker, L. A.	Transvaal	7	13	48	0	249	19.15
Tancred, L. J.	Transvaal	5	9	97	0	251	27.88
Taylor, H. W.	Natal	6	11	93	1	326	32.60
Taberer, H. M.	Transvaal	1	1	2	0	2	2 00
Thornton, G.	Transvaal	1	1	1*	1	1	——
Vogler, A. E. E.	Transvaal	2	4	2*	1	2	.66
Ward, T. A.	Transvaal	6	11	24	3	76	9.50
White, G. C.	Transvaal	3	5	59*	1	108	27.00
Zulch, J. W.	Transvaal	8	16	150	1	547	36.46

TABLE IN ORDER OF MERIT SHOWING THE BATSMEN WHO HAVE AVERAGED 30 OR OVER FOR NOT LESS THAN TEN INNINGS.

AUSTRALIA

Name	Inns.	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
V. T. Trumper	15	900	214*	3	75.00
C. Hill	13	742	191	1	61.83
W. Bardsley	17	982	164	1	61.37
W. W. Armstrong	13	701	159*	1	58.41
C. Kellaway	12	548	114	2	54.80
C. G. Macartney	13	492	137	0	37.84

SOUTH AFRICA

G. A. Faulkner	15	880	204	1	62.85
A. D. Nourse	26	819	111	4	37.22
J. W. Zulch	16	547	150	1	36.46
H. W. Taylor	11	326	93	1	32.60

COMPLETE SUMMARY OF AUSTRALIAN BOWLING

Name	Overs	Balls	Mdns.	Runs	Wkts.	Average
Armstrong, W. W.	206.4	1240	43	635	13	48.84
Collins, H. L.	22	132	15	16	1	16.00
Cotter, A.	194.5	1169	24	633	22	28.77
Emery, S. H.	58	348	11	181	3	60.33
Gregory, J. M.	115.3	693	29	284	15	18.93
Gehrs, D. R. A.	1	6	0	4	0	——
Hazlitt, G. R.	76	456	24	180	7	25.71
Hendry, H. L.	46	276	8	136	2	68.00
Hopkins, A. J.	24	144	2	115	5	23.00
Hordern, H. V.	80.3	483	7	295	14	21.07
Howell, W. P.	64	384	16	174	14	12.42
Jones, E.	28	168	8	100	4	25.00
Kellaway, C.	170.3	1023	34	528	15	35.20
Macartney, C. G.	163.1	979	55	332	12	27.66
Mailey, A. A.	155	930	23	423	13	32.53
Mayne, E. R.	1	6	0	1	0	——
Matthews, T. J.	66.5	401	18	142	13	10.92
McDonald, E. A.	149	894	48	371	10	37.10
Minnett, R. B.	29	174	11	77	2	38.50
Noble, M. A.	42	252	8	165	6	27.50
Ransford, V. S.	4	24	2	9	1	9.00
Ryder, J. S.	61	366	19	113	4	28.25
Saunders, J. V.	49.2	296	8	176	15	11.73
Taylor, H. W.	11	66	4	19	0	——
Trumble, H.	34	204	4	127	0	——
Trumper, V. T.	33	198	2	175	7	25.00
Whitty, W. J.	342.3	2055	89	875	50	17.50

COMPLETE SUMMARY OF SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING

Name	Overs	Balls	Mdns.	Runs	Wkts.	Average
Blanckenberg, J. M.	110.4	664	16	364	12	30.33
Carter, C. P.	96.5	581	13	329	16	20.56
Chapman, H. W.	17	102	1	85	1	85.00
Faulkner, G. A.	190.1	1141	20	708	14	50.57
Hands, P. A. M.	1	6	0	1	0	——
Hartigan, G. P. D.	9	54	0	31	0	——
Kotze, J. J.	56.5	341	6	200	6	33.33
Ling, W. V.	3	18	0	21	0	——
Llewellyn, C. B.	304.4	1828	34	1138	42	27.69
Marx, W. F. E.	38	228	1	144	4	36.00
Middleton, J.	25	150	4	71	1	71.50
Nourse, A. D.	194.2	1166	33	674	7	96.28
Nupen, E. P.	48	288	5	190	2	85.00
Pegler, S. J.	207.1	1243	31	677	21	32.23
Pearse, C. O. C.	24	144	0	106	3	35.33
Reid, N.	21	126	3	62	2	31.00
Rowe, G. A.	16	96	2	83	1	83.00
Schwarz, R. O.	208.4	1252	20	837	28	29.89
Sinclair, J. H.	234.3	1407	29	1008	17	59.29
Snooke, S. J.	20	120	2	76	0	——
Stricker, L. A.	24	144	3	90	1	90.00
Taberer, H. M.	10	60	2	48	1	48.00
Taylor, H. W.	19	114	7	44	0	——
Thornton G.	4	24	0	12	1	12.00
Vogler, A. E. E.	38	228	5	176	4	44.00
White, G. C.	6	36	1	29	1	29.00
Zulch, J. W.	4	24	0	28	0	——

TABLE OF MERIT SHOWING BOWLERS WHO HAVE TAKEN 30 WICKETS OR OVER FOR AUSTRALIA

Name	Overs	Mdns.	Runs	Wkts.	Average
W. J Whitty ..	.. 342.3	89	875	50	17.70
SOUTH AFRICA					
C. B. Llewellyn ..	.. 304.4	34	1163	42	27.59

A SUMMARY OF THE MATCHES PLAYED BETWEEN AUSTRALIA AND SOUTH AFRICA ..

Date of Tour.	Where Played.	Won by Australia	Won by South Africa	Drawn	Total
1902-3 ..	South Africa	2	0	1	3
1911-12 ..	Australia	4	1	0	5
1912 ..	England	2	0	1	3
1921-2 ..	South Africa	1	0	2	3
	Totals all matches ..	9	1	4	14
	Played in Australia ..	4	1	0	5
	Played in England ..	2	0	1	3
	Played in South Africa	3	0	3	6

TABLE SHOWING RESULTS AT VARIOUS GROUNDS IN AUSTRALIA

at	Australia have won	South Africa have won	Drawn	Total
Adelaide	0	1	0	1
Melbourne	2	0	0	2
Sydney	2	0	0	2
IN ENGLAND				
Lords	1	0	0	1
Manchester	1	0	0	1
Nottingham	0	0	1	1
IN SOUTH AFRICA				
Cape Town	2	0	0	2
Durban	0	0	1	1
Johannesburg	1	0	2	3

LIST OF AUSTRALIAN BATSMEN WHO HAVE SCORED CENTURIES.

Name	Score	Ground	Season
Armstrong, W. W.	159*	Johannesburg	1902–3
Armstrong, W. W.	132	Melbrourne	1910–11
Bardsley, W.	132	Sydney	1910–11
Bardsley, W.	121	Manchester	1912
Bardsley, W.	164	Lords	1912
Collins, H. L.	203	Johannesburg	1921-2
Gregory, J. M.	119	Johannesburg	1921-2
Hill, C.	142	Johannesburg	1902–3
Hill, C.	191	Sydney	1910–11
Hill, C.	100	Melbourne	1910–11
Kelleway, C.	114	Manchester	1912
Kelleway, C.	102	Lords	1912
Macartney, C. G.	137	Sydney	1910–11
Macartney, C. G.	117	Durban	1921-2
Ryder, J. S.	142	Cape Town	1921–2
Trumper, V. T.	159	Melbourne	1910–11
Trumper, V. T.	214*	Adelaide	1910–11

LIST OF SOUTH AFRICAN BATSMEN WHO HAVE SCORED CENTURIES

Name	Score	Ground	Season
Faulkner, G. A.	204	Melbourne	1910–11
Faulkner, G. A.	115	Adelaide	1910–11
Faulkner, G. A.	122*	Manchester	1912
Frank, C N.	152	Johannesburg	1921-2
Nourse, A. D.	111	Johannesburg	1921–2
Sinclair, J. H.	101	Johannesburg	1902-3
Sinclair, J. H.	104	Cape Town	1902–3
Snooke, S. J.	103	Adelaide	1910–11
Zulch, J. W.	105	Adelaide	1910–11
Zulch, J. W.	150	Sydney	1910–11

LIST OF BOWLERS WHO HAVE TAKEN 10 WICKETS IN A MATCH

Name	Wkts.	Runs	Ground	Season
		None		
SOUTH AFRICA				
Llewellyn, C. B.	10	116	Johannesburg	1902–3

TABLE SHOWING THE NUMBER OF PLAYERS FURNISHED BY EACH STATE FOR THE AUSTRALIAN TEAMS

State	Total
New South Wales	23
Victoria	8
South Australia	7
Queensland	1
Total	39

TABLE SHOWING THE NUMBER OF PLAYERS FURNISHED BY EACH PROVINCE FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN TEAMS

Border	1
Griqualand West	1
Natal	5
Transvaal	24
Western Province	9
Total	40

TABLE OF COMPARISONS BETWEEN AUSTRALIA AND SOUTH AFRICA

	AUSTRALIA		SOUTH AFRICA
Aggregate Innings of 500 and over	2		1
Aggregate Score :— Greatest	578		506
Lowest	175		80
All-round Cricket (1000 runs and 100 wkts)	Nil		Nil
Appearances, Most — W. Bardsley	11	A. Nourse	14
Best Batting Average (over 800 runs)			
V. Trumper	75.00	G. A. Faulkner	62.85
Best Bowling Average (over 30 wkts)			
W. J. Whitty	17.50	C. B. Llewellyn	27.69
Bowlers, Number of	27		27
Centuries, Number of	17		10
Centuries obtained on first appearance	2		Nil
Centuries, Two in a match by a player	Nil		Nil
Centuries, Most obtained by a player			
W. Bardsley and C. Hill	3	G. A. Faulkner	3
Centuries, Three in one innings	Nil		Nil
Ducks	16		38
Extras	288		335
Hat-trick, No. of times performed	2		Nil
Players, No. of	39		40
Record Individual Score — V. Trumper	214*	G. A. Faulkner	204
Runs	7520		6621
Runs, Most in a series — V. T. Trumper	661	G. A. Faulkner	732
Runs, Most by a player — W. Bardsley	982	G. A. Faulkner	880
Spectacles, No. of times obtained	1		4
Toss, No. of times won	7		7
Total wickets fallen	197		258
Wickets, Most in an innings by a bowler	7		6
Wickets, Most in a match by a bowler	9		10
Wickets, Most obtained throughout the series			
W. J. Whitty	50	C. B. Llewellyn	42
Wickets, Most in a series — W. J. Whitty	37	C. B. Llewellyn R. O. Schwarz	25

ITEMS OF INTEREST

AGGREGATES :—

The highest aggregate innings for each country in the whole series of matches is 578 by Australia at Melbourne during season 1910-11, by South Africa 506 at Melbourne during season 1910-11.

AGGREGATE SCORES OF 400 AND OVER FOR AN INNINGS.

AUSTRALIA			SOUTH AFRICA.		
578 at	Melbourne, Season	1910–11	506 at	Melbourne, Season	1910–11
528 ,,	Sydney ,,	1910–11	482 ,,	Adelaide ,,	1910–11
465 ,,	Adelaide ,,	1910–11	472 for 8	Johannesburg	1921–2
452 ,,	Johannesburg ,,	1921–2	454 ,,	Johannesburg ,,	1902-3
448 ,,	Manchester ,,	1912	401 ,,	Sydney ,,	1910–11

The smallest aggregate scores recorded during this series are 175 by Australia at Johannesburg during season 1902-3, and 80 by South Africa at Melbourne during season 1910–11.

AGGREGATES OF 50 AND UNDER.

There have been no aggregates of 50 and under in these matches.

AGGREGATES. HIGHEST SCORE PER MATCH.

At Adelaide during season 1910-11, 1646 runs were scored for a loss of 40 wickets, an average of 41.15 per wicket.

AGGREGATES. HIGHEST TOTAL PER SERIES

In season 1910–11, 6254 runs were scored for a loss of 183 wickets an average of 30.89 per wicket.

SMALLEST SCORE PER MATCH.

At Cape Town in season 1902-3, 30 wickets fell for 621 runs an average of 20.70 per wicket.

ALL-ROUND CRICKET.

No players have taken 100 wickets and scored 1,000 runs throughout the series.

APPEARANCES.

A. D. Nourse for South Africa is the only player who has played in every match between the two countries.

BOWLING. BEST PERFORMANCES IN A MATCH.

For Australia. J. V Saunders took 7 wickets for 34 runs at Johannesburg in season 1902-3.

W. J Whitty took 6 wickets for 17 runs at Melbourne during sea on 1910-11.

For South Africa. R. O Schwarz took 6 wickets for 47 runs at Sydney during season 1910-11.

CARRYING BAT THROUGH INNINGS.

W. W. Armstrong for Australia in the match at Johannesburg in 1902 went in first in the second innings, and carried his bat for 159.

CATCHES, MOST IN A MATCH

J. M. Gregory, for Australia caught out five men at Durban during season 1920-1. P. W. Sherwell, for South Africa caught four men out at Adelaide during season 1910-11.

CENTURIES.

Twenty-seven separate centuries have been scored during the whole series of matches ; of this number Australia have scored 17 and South Africa 10.

12 centuries have been scored in Australia, 10 in South Africa, and 5 in England.

Australia have scored 7 centuries in Australia, 6 in South Africa and 4 in England.

South Africa have scored 5 centuries in Australia, 4 in South Africa, and 1 in England.

Two centuries in a match by a player.

No player has scored two centuries in a match during the series.

Most Centuries by any batsman.

W. Bardsley and C. Hill have scored 3 centuries for Australia and G. A. Faulkner, 3 for South Africa.

Most Centuries in a match.

At Adelaide in 1910-11, four Centuries were scored, during the match. V. T. Trumper obtaining 214 not for Australia and J. W. Zulch, S. J. Snooke, and G. A. Faulkner 105, 103, and 115 respectively for South Africa.

At Johannesburg in 1921-2, H. L. Collins and J. M. Gregory scored 203 and 119 respectively for Australia, and C. W. Frank 152 and A. D. Nourse 111 for South Africa.

Three Centuries in one Innings.

There is no instance of three centuries being obtained in one innings in any match.

Century obtained by a player on Debut.

For Australia.—W. Bardsley, 132 at Sydney, 1910-11
C. Hill, 142 at Johannesburg, 1902-3.
For South Africa. None.

CLOSE FINISHES.

At Adelaide in 1910-11, South Africa won by 38 runs.

DOUBLE CENTURY.

A batsman has scored over 200 runs on three occasions.
V. T. Trumper, 214* for Australia at Adelaide, 1910-11.
H. L. Collins, 203 for Australia at Johannesburg, 1921-2.
G. A. Faulkner, 204 for South Africa at Melbourne, 1910-11.

DUCKS.

16 batsmen have failed to score for Australia and 38 for South Africa.

EXTRAS.

Of the total number of runs registered in the whole series, 623 have been extras. Of this number Australia has received 288 and South Africa 335.

FOURTH INNINGS.

The highest score in the fourth innings of a match is 339 by Australia at Adelaide in 1910-11.

HAT TRICK.

The hat-trick has been performed twice by T. J. Matthews at Manchester in 1912. (1st innings—Beaumont, Pegler, Ward. 2nd innings, Taylor, Schwarz, Ward).

PLAYERS.

79 individual players have taken part in these matches, 39 have appeared for Australia and 40 for South Africa.

Every player appearing for either country has batted at least once.

RECORD INDIVIDUAL SCORE.

V. T. Trumper 214* for Australia at Adelaide in 1910-11.
G. A. Faulkner 204 for South Africa at Melbourne in 1910-11.

RUNS.

The whole series have produced 14,141 runs of which Australia have scored 7,520 and South Africa 6,621.

The number of runs scored by Australia in England is 1,105, in Australia 3,475, and in South Africa 2,940.

The number of runs scored by South Africa in England is 1,125, in Australia 2,779 and in South Africa 2,717.

Most by an individual batsman.

W. Bardsley has scored 982 runs with an average of 61.37
G. A. Faulkner ,, 880 ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 62.85.

SPECTACLES.

Once an Australian batsman has been dismissed in both innings of a match without scoring and this has occurred on four occasions for South Africa.

TOSS.

Australia and South Africa have each won the toss on 7 occasions.

WICKET-KEEPING.

H. Carter for Australia has taken 13 wickets as wicket-keeper (catching 10 and stumping 3). P. W. Sherwell for South Africa has taken 17 wickets as wicket-keeper (catching 8 and stumping 9).

WICKETS FALLEN.

The number of wickets which have fallen through the whole series is 455.
197 for Australia and 258 for South Africa.

WICKETS MOST TAKEN BY A BOWLER IN AN INNINGS.

At Johannesburg in October, 1902, J. V. Saunders took 7 wickets for 34 runs in South Africa's second innings.

For South Africa, C. B. Llewellyn and R. O. Schwarz have both taken 6 wickets in an innings.

WICKETS MOST TAKEN BY A BOWLER IN A MATCH.

J. V. Saunders took 9 wickets for 66 runs at Johannesburg in 1902-3.
W. P. Howell, took 9 wickets for 99 runs at Cape Town in 1902-3.
W. J. Whitty took 9 wickets for 98 runs at Melbourne in 1910-11.

For South Africa C. B. Llewellyn took 10 wickets for 116 runs at Johannesburg in 1902-3.

C. B. Llewellyn has also taken 9 wickets in a match, at Johannesburg in 1902-3.

WICKETS MOST TAKEN BY A BOWLER IN ONE SERIES.

W. J. Whitty took 37 wickets for Australia in season 1910-11.
C. B. Llewellyn took 25 wickets for South Africa in season 1902-3.
R. O. Schwarz took 25 wickets for South Africa in season 1910-11.

WICKETS MOST TAKEN BY A BOWLER THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE SERIES.

W. J. Whitty has taken 50 wickets for 875 runs, an average of 17.50 runs per wicket.

C. B. Llewellyn has taken 42 wickets for 1,138 runs, an average of 27.69 runs per wicket.

HOW THE BATSMEN WERE DISMISSED.

	Bowled	Caught and Bowled	Caught	St'ped.	L.B.W.	Run Out	Hit Wkt.	Total
Australia ..	75	5	73	17	15	12	0	197
South Africa	108	13	98	8	18	11	2	258

RUNS. MOST BY A BATSMAN IN A SERIES.

V. T. Trumper for Australia in season 1910-11 scored 661 runs at an average of 94.42.

G. A. Faulkner for South Africa in season 1910-11 scored 732 runs at an average of 73.20.

INDEX

SHOWING WHICH MATCHES EVERY PLAYER WHO HAS REPRESENTED ENGLAND HAS TAKEN PART IN

Roman figures indicate played in South Africa
Black figures indicate played in England

		TOTAL	
		E.	S.A.
Abel, R.	1, 2	—	2
Archer, A. G.	8	—	1
Arnold, E. G.	**14, 15**	**2**	—
Barnes, S. F.	**22, 23, 24**, 25, 26, 27, 28	**3**	4
Barton, V. A.	3	—	1
Bird, M. C.	17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29	—	10
Blythe, C.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **14, 15, 16**, 20, 21	**3**	7
Board, J. H.	7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13	—	6
Booth, M. W.	25, 29	—	2
Bowden, M. P.	1, 2	—	2
Braund, L. C.	**14, 15, 16**	**3**	—
Brearley, W.	**22**	**1**	—
Briggs, J.	1, 2	—	2
Bromley-Davenport, H. R.	4, 5, 6, 7	—	4
Brown, G.	30, 31, 33, 34	—	4
Buckenham, C. P.	17, 18, 19, 20	—	4
Butt, H. R.	4, 5, 6	—	3
Carr, A. W.	30, 31, 32, 33, 34	—	5
Chapman, A. P. F.	**35, 36**	**2**	—
Chatterton, W.	3	—	1
Coventry, Hon. C. J.	1, 2	—	2
Crawford, J. N.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **14, 16**	2	5
Cuttell, W. R.	7, 8	—	2
Dean, H.	**23**	1	—
Denten, D.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21	—	10
Douglas, J. W. H. T.	25, 26, 27, 28, 29, **38**	1	5
Duckworth, G.	**38**	1	—
Fane, F. L.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21	—	10
Fender, P. G. H.	30, 31, 32, 33, 34, **35, 36**	2	5
Ferris, J. J.	3	—	1
Foster, F. R.	**22, 23, 24**	**3**	—
Foster, R. E.	**14, 15, 16**	**3**	—
Fothergill, A. J.	1, 2	—	2
Fry, C. B.	4, 5, **14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24**	**6**	2
Geary, G.	**38**	**1**	—
Gilligan, A. E. R.	30, 34, **35, 36, 37, 39**	**4**	2
Grieve, B. A. F.	1, 2	—	2
Haigh, S.	7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13	—	7
Hartley, J. C.	11, 13	—	2
Hawke, Lord	4, 5, 6, 7, 8	—	5
Hayes, E. G.	9, 11, 12, **24**	**1**	3
Hayward, T.	4, 5, 6, **14, 15, 16**	**3**	3
Hearne, A.	3	—	1
Hearne, F.	1, 2	—	2
Hearne, G. G.	3	—	1
Hearne, J. T.	3	—	1
Hearne, J. W.	**23 24**, 27, 28, 29, **36, 37, 39**2	**5**	3
Hendren, E.	**35, 36, 37, 38, 39**	**5**	—
Heseltine, C.	5, 6	—	2
Hill, A. J. L.	4, 5, 6	—	3
Hirst, G. H.	**14, 15, 16**	**3**	—
Hitch, J. W.	**24**	**1**	—

INDEX—*continued.*

		TOTAL E.	S.A.
Hobbs, J. B.	17, 18, 19, 20, 21, **22, 23, 24,** 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, **35, 36, 37, 39**	**7**	10
Howell, H.	**39**	**1**	—
Jessop, G. L.	**14, 15, 16, 22, 23**	**5**	—
Jupp, V. W. C.	30, 31, 32, 33	—	4
Kennedy, A.	30, 31, 32, 33, 34	—	5
Kilner, R.	**35, 38**	**2**	—
Knox, N. A.	**15, 16**	2	—
Lees, W. S.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13	—	5
Leveson-Gower, H.D.G.	17, 18, 19	—	3
Lilley, A. A.	**14, 15, 16**	**3**	—
Lohmann, G. A.	4, 5, 6	-	3
Macaulay, G. G.	31, 32, 33, 34, **37**	**1**	4
MacBryan, J. C. W.	**38**	**1**	—
Mann, F. T.	30, 31, 32, 33, 34	—	5
Martin, F.	3	-	1
McMaster, E. J.	2	—	1
Mead, C. P.	25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, **32, 33,** 34	-	10
Miller, A. M.	4	-	1
Milligan, F. W.	7, 8	—	2
Mitchell, F.	7, 8	—	2
Moon, L. J.	10, 11, 12, 13	—	4
Murdoch, W. L.	3	—	1
O'Brien, Sir T. C.	4, 5, 6	—	3
Parkin, C.	**35**	**1**	—
Pougher, A. D.	3	—	1
Read, J. M.	1, 2	—	2
Read, W. W.	3	—	1
Relf, A. E.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29	—	10
Rhodes, W.	17, 18, 19, 20, 21, **22, 23, 24,** 25, 26, 27, 28, 29	**3**	10
Russell, A. C.	31, 32, 33, 34	—	4
Sandham, A.	30, 31, 32, 33, 34, **38, 39**	**2**	5
Simpson-Hayward, G.H.	17, 18, 19, 20, 21	-	5
Smith, C. A.	1	—	1
Smith, E. J.	**22, 23, 24,** 26	**3**	1
Spooner, R. H.	**22, 23, 24**	**3**	—
Stevens, G. T. S.	30	-	1
Street, G. B.	32	—	1
Strudwick, H.	17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, **39**	**1**	10
Sutcliffe, H.	**35, 36, 37, 38, 39**	**5**	—
Tate, M. W.	**35, 36, 37, 38, 39**	**5**	—
Tennyson, Hon. L. H.	25, 26, 27, 28, 29	—	5
Thompson, G. A.	17, 18, 19, 20, 21	—	5
Trott, A. E.	7, 8	—	2
Tufnell, N. C.	21	—	1
Tyldesley, E.	**37**	**1**	—
Tyldesley, J. T.	7, 8, **14, 15, 16**	**3**	2
Tyldesley, R.	**36, 37, 38, 39**	**4**	—
Tyler, E. J.	6	—	1
Ulyett, G.	1, 2	—	2
Warner, P. F.	7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **22**	**1**	7
Wilson, C. E. M.	7, 8	—	2
Wood, H.	1, 2, 3	—	3
Wood, G. E. C.	**35, 36, 37**	**3**	—
Woods, S. M. J.	4, 5, 6	—	3
Woolley, F. E.	17, 18, 19, 20, 21, **22, 23, 24,** 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, **35, 36, 37, 38, 39**	**8**	15
Wright, C. W.	4, 5, 6	—	3
Wynyard, E. G.	9, 10	—	2

INDEX

SHOWING WHICH MATCHES EVERY PLAYER WHO HAD REPRESENTED SOUTH AFRICA HAS TAKEN PART IN.

Roman figures indicate played in South Africa.
Black figures indicate played in England.

		TOTAL E.	TOTAL S.A.
Ashley, W. H.	2	—	1
Baumgartner, H. V.	25	—	1
Beaumont, R.	**21**, 26, 27	**1**	2
Bisset, M.	7, 8, 21	—	3
Blanckenberg, J. M.	24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, **35, 36, 37, 38, 39**	**5**	10
Brann, W.	30, 31, 32	—	3
Buys, I. P.	30	—	1
Campbell, T.	17, 18, 19, 20, **22**	**1**	4
Carter, C.P.	**22, 23**, 28, 29, **37, 38, 39**	**5**	2
Catterall, R. H.	30, 31, 32, 33, 34, **35, 36, 37, 38 39,**	**5**	5
Chapman, H. W.	28	—	1
Commaille, J. M. M.	17, 18, 19, 20, 21, **35, 36, 37, 38, 39**	**5**	6
Conyngham, D. P.	34	—	1
Cook, F. J.	4	—	1
Cooper, A. H. C.	25	—	1
Cox, J. L.	25, 26, 28	—	3
Cripps, G.	3	—	1
Deane, H. G.	**35, 36, 37, 38, 39**	**5**	—
Dixon, C. D.	27	—	1
Dower, R. R.	7	—	1
Dunell, O. R.	1, 2	—	2
Du Toit, J. F.	3	—	1
Faulkner, G. A.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **14, 15, 16**, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, **22, 23, 24, 36**	**7**	10
Fichardt G. G.	3, 4	—	2
Finlayson, C.E.	1	—	1
Floquet, C.E.	19	—	1
Francis, H. H.	7, 8	—	2
Francois, C. M.	30, 31, 32, 33, 34	—	5
Frank, W. H. B.	5	—	1
Gleeson, R. H.	4	—	1
Glover, G.	6	—	1
Graham, R.	7, 8	—	2
Hall, A. E.	31, 32, 33, 34	—	4
Halliwell, E. A.	3, 4, 5, 6, 8	—	5
Hands, P. A. M.	25, 26, 27, 28, 29, **38**	**1**	5
Hands, R. H. M.	29	—	1
Hartigan, G. P. D.	**22**, 25, 26, 27	**1**	3
Hathorn, M.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **14, 15, 16**	**3**	5
Hearne, F.	3, 4, 5, 6	—	4
Hearne, G.	30, 31, **39**	**1**	2
Hime, C. F.	4	—	1
Hutchinson, P.	1, 2	—	2
Innes, A. R.	1, 2	—	2
Johnson, C. L.	5	—	1
Kempis, G. A.	1	—	1
Kotze, J. J.	**14**	**1**	—
Kuys, F.	8	—	1
Le Roux, F. L. de S.	28	—	1
Lewis, P. T.	25	—	1
Ling, W. V.	30, 31, 32	—	3

INDEX—*continued.*

		TOTAL E.	TOTAL S.A.
Llewellyn, C. B.	5, 7, **22, 23, 24**	**3**	2
Lundie, E. B.	29	—	1
Meitjes, D J.	33, 34	—	2
Middleton, J.	4, 6, 7,8	—	4
Mills, C.	3	—	1
Milton, W. H.	1, 2, 3	—	3
Mitchell, F.	**22**	**1**	—
Newberry, C. J.	26, 27, 28, 29	—	4
Norton, N. O.	21	—	1
Nourse, A. D.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **14, 15, 16,** 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, **22, 23, 24,** 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, **35, 36, 37, 38, 39**	11	20
Nupen, E. P.	30, 31, 32, 33, **35, 37**	**2**	4
Ochse, A. E.	1, 2	—	2
Parker, G. M.	**35, 36**	**2**	—
Parkin, D.	3	—	1
Pegler, S. J.	19, **22, 23, 24, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39**	**8**	1
Poore, R. M.	4, 5, 6	—	3
Powell, B.	8	—	1
Prince, C. F.	8	—	1
Richards, A.	6	—	1
Richards, W. H.	2	—	1
Routledge, T.	3, 4, 5, 6	—	4
Rowe, G. A.	5, 6,7, 8	—	4
Samuelson, S.V.	21	—	1
Schwarz, R. O.	9,10, 11, 12, 13, **14, 15, 16,**17, 18, 20, 21, **22**	**4**	9
Seccull, A. W.	6	—	1
Shalders, W. A.	8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **14, 15, 16**	**3**	6
Shepstone, G. H.	5, 7	—	2
Sherwell, P. W.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **14, 15, 16**	**3**	5
Sinclair, J. H.	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **14, 15, 16,** 17, 18, 20, 21	**3**	14
Smith, F. W.	1, 2, 5	—	3
Snooke, S. D.	**16**	**1**	—
Snooke, S. J.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **14, 15, 16,** 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, **22, 23, 24,** 32, 33, 34	**6**	13
Solomon, W. R.	7	—	1
Stewart, R. B.	1	—	1
Stricker, L. A.	17, 18, 19, 20, **23, 24**	**2**	4
Susskind, M. J.	**35, 36, 37, 38, 39**	**5**	—
Tancred, A. B.	1, 2	—	2
Tancred, L. J.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **15, 23, 24,** 26	**3**	6
Tancred, V. M.	7	—	1
Tapscott, L. E.	33, 34	—	2
Tapscott, L. G.	25	—	1
Taylor, D.	28, 29	—	2
Taylor, H. W.	**22, 23, 24,** 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, **35, 36, 37, 38, 39**	**8**	10
Theunisseu, N.	2	—	1
Tuckett, L. R.	27	—	1
Vintcent, C. H.	1, 2, 3	—	3
Vogler, A. E. E.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **14, 15, 16,** 17, 18, 19, 20, 21	**3**	10
Ward, T.A.	**23, 24,**25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31 32, 33, 34, **35, 36, 37, 38, 39**	**7**	10
White, G. C.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, **14, 15, 16,**17, 18, 19, 20, **23, 24**	**5**	9
Willoughby, J.	4, 6,	—	2
Wimble, C.	3	—	1
Zulch, J. W.	17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27, 29	—	8

INDEX

SHOWING WHICH MATCHES EVERY PLAYER WHO HAS REPRESENTED AUSTRALIA HAS TAKEN PART IN

Black figures indicate played in Australia.
Roman figures indicate played in England and South Africa.

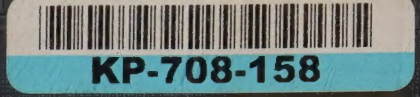
		E.	A.	S.A
Andrews, T. J.	12, 13, 14	—	—	3
Armstrong, W. W.	1, 2, 3, **4, 5, 6 7, 8,**	—	**5**	3
Bardsley, W.	**4, 5, 6, 7, 8,** ix, x, xi, 12, 13, 14	3	**5**	3
Carkeek, G. R.	ix, x, xi	3	—	—
Carter, H.	**4, 5, 6, 7, 8,** 12, 14	—	**5**	2
Collins, H. L.	12, 13, 14	—	—	3
Cotter, A.	**4, 5, 6, 7, 8**	—	**5**	—
Darling, J.	1, 2, 3	—	—	3
Duff, R. A.	1, 2, 3	—	—	3
Emery, S. H.	ix, xi	2	—	—
Gehrs, D. R. A.	**4, 5, 6, 7,**	—	**4**	—
Gregory, J. M.	12, 13, 14	—	—	3
Gregory, S. E.	1, 2, 3, ix, x, xi	3	—	3
Hazlitt, G. R.	ix, x, xi	3	—	—
Hendry, H. L.	12, 13	—	—	2
Hill, C.	1, 2, 3, **4, 5, 6, 7, 8**	—	**5**	3
Hopkins, A. J.	1, 2, 3	—	—	3
Hordern, Dr. H. V.	**7, 8**	—	2	—
Howell, W. P.	2, 3	—	—	2
Jennings, C. B.	ix, x, xi	3	—	—
Jones, E.	1	—	—	1
Kelleway, C.	**4, 5, 6, 7, 8,** ix, x, xi	3	**5**	—
Kelly, J. J.	1, 2, 3	—	—	3
Macartney, C. G.	**4, 5, 6, 8,** ix, x, xi, 12, 14	3	**4**	2
Mailey, A. A.	12, 13, 14	—	—	3
Matthews, T. J.	ix, x, xi	3	—	—
Mayne, E. R.	x, 13, 14	1	—	2
McDonald, E. A.	12, 13, 14	—	—	3
Minnett, R. B.	ix, x, xi	3	—	—
Noble, M. A.	1, 2, 3	—	—	3
Oldfield, W. A.	13	—	—	1
Pellew, C. E.	14	—	—	1
Ransford, V. S.	**4, 5, 6, 7, 8**	—	**5**	—
Ryder, J. S.	12, 13, 14	—	—	3
Saunders, J. V.	2, 3	—	—	2
Taylor, J. M.	12, 13	—	—	2
Trumble, H.	1	—	—	1
Trumper, V. T.	1, 2, 3, **4, 5, 6, 7, 8**	—	**5**	3
Whitty, W. J.	**4, 5, 6, 7, 8,** ix, x, xi	3	**5**	

INDEX

SHOWING WHICH MATCHES EVERY PLAYER WHO HAS REPRESENTED SOUTH AFRICA HAS TAKEN PART IN

Black figures indicate played in Australia.
Roman figures indicate played in England and South Africa.

		E.	A.	S.A.
Anderson, J. H.	2	—	—	1
Beaumont, R.	ix, xi	2	—	—
Blauckenberg, J. M.	12, 13, 14	—	—	3
Carter, C. P.	12, 13, 14	—	—	3
Chapman, H. W.	12	—	—	1
Faulkner, G. A.	**4, 5, 6, 7, 8**, ix, x, xi	3	**5**	—
Frank, C. N.	12, 13, 14	—	—	3
Halliwell, E. A.	1, 2, 3	—	—	3
Hands, P. A. M.	14	—	—	1
Hartigan, G. P. D.	ix	1	—	—
Hathorn, M.	1, 2, 3, **6**	—	**1**	3
Jones, P. S. T.	3	—	—	1
Kotze, J. J.	2, 3	—	—	2
Ling, W. V.	12, 13, 14	—	—	3
Lindsay, N.	13	—	—	1
Llewellyn, C. B.	1, 2, 3, **4, 5, 6, 7, 8**, x, xi	2	**5**	3
Middleton, J.	2, 3	—	—	2
Mitchell, F.	x, xi	2	—	—
Marx, W. F. E.	12, 13, 14	—	—	3
Nourse, A. D.	1, 2, 3, **4, 5, 6, 7, 8**, ix, x, xi, 12, 13, 14	3	**5**	6
Nupen, E. P.	12, 13	—	—	2
Pearse, C. O. C.	**4, 5, 8**	—	**3**	—
Pegler, S. V.	**5, 6, 7, 8**, ix, x, xi	3	**4**	—
Reid, N.	14	—	—	1
Rowe, G. A.	1	—	—	1
Schwarz, R. O.	**4, 5, 6, 7, 8**, ix, x	2	**5**	—
Shalders, W. A.	1, 2, 3	—	—	3
Sherwell, P. W.	**4, 5, 6, 7, 8**	—	**5**	—
Sinclair, J. H.	1, 2, 3, **4, 5, 6, 7, 8**	—	**5**	3
Smith, F. W.	1, 2, 3	—	—	3
Snooke, S. J.	**4, 5, 6, 7, 8**, ix, xi	2	**5**	—
Stricker, L. A.	**4, 5, 6, 7, 8**, x, xi	2	**5**	—
Taberer, H. M.	1	—	—	1
Tancred, L. J.	1, 2, 3, x, xi,	2	—	3
Taylor, H. W.	ix, x, xi, 12, 13, 14	3	—	3
Thomton, G.	1	—	—	1
Vogler, A. E. E.	**4, 7**	—	**2**	—
Ward, T. A.	ix, x, xi, 12, 13, 14	3	—	3
White, G. C.	ix, x, xi	3	—	—
Zulch, J W.	**4, 5, 6, 7, 8**, 12, 13, 14	—	**5**	3


KP-708-158